

CITY OF PARSONS
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

Date of Closing: November 22, 1989

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

- 1 *Bond Ordinance*
- 2 *Supplemental Bond Resolution*
- 3 *Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement*
- 4 *Public Service Commission Orders*
- 5 *Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds*
- 6 *Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds*
- 7 *Specimen Series 1989 A Bond*
- 8 *Specimen Series 1989 B Bond*

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

- 9 *Approving Opinion on Series 1989 A Bond of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel*
- 10 *Approving Opinion on Series 1989 B Bond of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel*
- 11 *No Arbitrage Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel*
- 12 *Opinion of Counsel to Issuer*

CERTIFICATES

- 13 *General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney*
- 14 *Certificate as to Arbitrage*
- 15 *Certificate of Engineer*
- 16 *Certificate of Certified Public Accountant*

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

- 17 *City Charter*
- 18 *Oaths of Office of Councilmembers*
- 19 *Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance
and Notice of Public Hearing*
- 20 *Rate Ordinance*
- 21 *Affidavit of Publication of Rate Ordinance and Notice
of Public Hearing*
- 22 *Minutes on Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Rate
Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Bond Resolution
(Meetings of April 18, May 2, May 16, 1989, and
November 21, 1989)*
- 23 *IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G)*
- 24 *Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report*

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

- 25 *EPA Grant Agreement, with Part B Amendment*
- 26 *FEMA Grant Agreement*
- 27 *NPDES Permit*
- 28 *Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association of
Duties as Registrar*
- 29 *Acceptance by Citizens National Bank of Duties as
Depository Bank*
- 30 *Certificate of Registration*

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (Continued)

- 31 *Registrar's Agreement*
- 32 *Assignment Separate From Bond*
- 33 *1963 Bonds Ordinance*
- 34 *1984 Bond Ordinance*
- 35 *WDA Consent to Subordinate Bond Issue*
- 36 *Flow of Funds Schematic Diagram*

11/20/89
PARSONSS.C3
68901/88001

CITY OF PARSONS
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1989 A AND SERIES 1989 B
and
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02 Findings	1
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04 Definitions	5
ARTICLE II	
AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project	18
ARTICLE III	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds	19
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds	19
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds	20
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration	20
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	20
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	21
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	22
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds	22
Section 3.09 Form of Original Bonds	22
FORM OF SERIES 1989 A BOND	23
FORM OF SERIES 1989 B BOND	30

Section 3.10	Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority	37
Section 3.11	"Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1989 B Bonds	37

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01	Authorization and General Terms	38
Section 4.02	Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture	38
Section 4.03	Notes are Special Obligations	38
Section 4.04	Letters of Credit	38

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	40
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	40
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	40

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	48
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	49

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	51
Section 7.02	Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	51
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Subordinate Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds	51
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	52
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	52
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	53
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	54
Section 7.08	Books and Records	56

Section 7.09	Rates	57
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Audit	58
Section 7.11	No Competing Franchise	59
Section 7.12	Enforcement of Collections	59
Section 7.13	No Free Services	60
Section 7.14	Insurance and Construction Bonds	60
Section 7.15	Mandatory Connections	61
Section 7.16	Completion of Project	62
Section 7.17	Tax Covenants	62
Section 7.18	Statutory Mortgage Lien	63

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	64
Section 8.02	Arbitrage	65
Section 8.03	Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	65

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	70
Section 9.02	Remedies	71
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	71

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Series 1989 A Bonds	73
Section 10.02	Defeasance of Series 1989 B Bonds	74
Section 10.03	Defeasance of Notes	75

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	76
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	76
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	76
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	76
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	77
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	77
Section 11.07	Effective Date	77
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	77

SIGNATURES	78
-------------------	-----------

CITY OF PARSONS

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED PUBLIC WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF PARSONS AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, NOT MORE THAN \$100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARSONS:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Parsons (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Tucker County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public combined waterworks and sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities portion of such system consisting of a new wastemaker treatment plant and collector lines, together with all appurtenant facilities (the "Project") which constitute properties for the collection and transportation of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing combined waterworks and sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of \$1,569,568, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Ordinances, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000 in two series, being the Series 1989 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000, and the Series 1989 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000 (collectively, the "Original Bonds"), and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue its sewerage system bond anticipation notes prior to issuance of the Original Bonds and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes, and/or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing (collectively, the "Notes") in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,000,000 to temporarily finance costs of construction and acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the

Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank senior and prior to the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds, dated May 1, 1963, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$290,000, of which \$65,000 remains outstanding as of the date of enactment of this Ordinance (the "1963 Bonds") and

(ii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1984, dated September 20, 1984, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$68,000, of which approximately \$64,000 remains outstanding as of the date of enactment of this Ordinance (the "1984 Bond").

The 1963 Bonds and the 1984 Bond are herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds." The Bonds shall be junior and subordinate

to the Prior Bonds. The Series 1989 B Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1989 A Bonds as set forth herein. The Grant Anticipation Notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Gross Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes. The Bond Anticipation Notes, if issued, will be payable from the proceeds of the Bonds and Gross Revenues, if necessary, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or any of the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

I. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and System, and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than \$5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year in which the Notes or the Bonds are to be issued.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer or any acting Mayor duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond and Notes Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"1963 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds of the Issuer, dated May 1, 1963, issued in the original principal amount of \$290,000.

"1984 Bond" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated September 20, 1984, issued in the original principal amount of \$68,000.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition

of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Series 1989 A Bonds, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of any grant anticipation notes; provided that "EPA Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Proceeds," except as otherwise provided in the Regulations, means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Series 1989 A Bonds, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to

refund in whole or in part the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any prior bonds and which are deemed to become proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds ratably as original proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds (as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above) of the Series 1989 A Bonds, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such fund to pay Debt Service on the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Accounts and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund with respect to the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Series 1989 A Bonds by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition; and

(ix) Such other amounts designated as Gross Proceeds under the Code and/or Regulations and not set forth hereinbefore in this definition of Gross Proceeds.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may, at the Issuer's option, be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered

or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means the City of Parsons, in Tucker County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1989 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means collectively, the not more than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of sewerage system bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes or notes evidencing a line of credit originally authorized hereby which may be issued by the Issuer, the terms of which shall be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" includes any refunding Notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"1963 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 3, 1963, authorizing the 1963 Bonds.

"1984 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 19, 1984, authorizing the 1984 Bond.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than \$300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1989 A Bonds and the not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1989 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event Notes are issued, the original purchaser of such Notes, as shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means the grant from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (the "FEMA Grant") and any other grant other than the EPA Grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, or holders of Prior Bonds or any Bonds or Notes or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means collectively, the 1963 Bonds and the 1984 Bond of the Issuer, both hereinbefore defined.

"Prior Ordinances" means collectively, the 1963 Ordinance and the 1984 Ordinance, both hereinbefore defined.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities portion of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a new wastewater treatment plant and collector lines, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 1989 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 1989 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Series 1989 A Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 1989 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 1989 A Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government

National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of

such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" or "City Clerk" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar or both.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1989 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than \$300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1989 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1989 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1989 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Notes or the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Original Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Depreciation Account and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the sewerage facilities portion of which constitute public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Series 1989 A Bonds produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bonds, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION
AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$1,569,568, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Original Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Original Bonds and related costs, or any of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000, and "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Grant Anticipation Notes, if any. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully

registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of

negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified

as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1989 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other, by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1989 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Depreciation Account hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1989 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF PARSONS
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1989 A

No. AR-_____

\$_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF PARSONS, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Tucker County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____

(\$ _____), in installments on October 1 of each year (except for the final installment due April 1, 2029) as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning October 1, 1989. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed

by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 1989.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the sewerage facilities portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to pay interest on the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 1989 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1989 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued concurrently with the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1989 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, which Series 1989 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE REVENUE BONDS, DATED MAY 1, 1963, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$290,000 (THE "1963 BONDS") AND

(ii) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1984, DATED SEPTEMBER 20, 1984, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$68,000 (THE "1984 BOND").

The 1963 Bonds and the 1984 Bond are herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds." This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Gross Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Prior Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1989 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1989 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1989 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1989 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the

Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF PARSONS has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1989.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1989 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

[Form of Series 1989 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF PARSONS
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1989 B

No. BR- _____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF PARSONS, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Tucker County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____

(\$ _____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year (except for the final installment due April 1, 2029) as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 1989.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the sewerage facilities portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with

the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 1989 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1989 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE REVENUE BONDS, DATED MAY 1, 1963, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$290,000 (THE "1963 BONDS");

(ii) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1984, DATED SEPTEMBER 20, 1984, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$68,000 (THE "1984 BOND"); AND

(iii) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$_____ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1989 A BONDS").

The 1963 Bonds and the 1984 Bond are herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds." This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Gross Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds herein described, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said

special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1989 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity therewith, including the Prior Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1989 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations, including the Prior Bonds, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owners of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF PARSONS has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1989.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1989 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 3.11. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1989 B Bonds. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series 1989 B Bonds to the Issuer for payment in an amount equal to such excess.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts or issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,000,000. The Notes may be in the form of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or supplemental resolution, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bonds or the Gross Revenues (if issued as bond anticipation notes) or the Grant Receipts, the Surplus Revenues, the letter of credit proceeds and other sources described in the Indenture or supplemental resolution (if issued as grant anticipation notes or a line of credit). The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for any Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain

certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter or letters of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if previously established by the 1963 Ordinance and continued by the 1984 Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1963 Ordinance and continued by the 1984 Ordinance);
- (2) Depreciation Account (established by the 1963 Ordinance and continued by the 1984 Ordinance);
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (4) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

- (1) Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account.
- (2) Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

- (1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Sinking Fund established with respect to the 1963 Bonds under the 1963 Ordinance with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission"),

a sum sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the 1963 Bonds outstanding under the terms set forth in the 1963 Ordinance, and any additional sums required to pay fiscal charges due to paying agents on the 1963 Bonds and the interest thereon, and shall next remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Reserve Account established with respect to the 1963 Bonds under the 1963 Ordinance, an amount equal to 20% of all amounts required to be paid for maturing principal and interest until the amount in said Reserve Account equals the largest amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the 1963 Bonds in any succeeding year, all as provided in the 1963 Ordinance.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1984 Bond the amount required to pay the interest on the 1984 Bond and to amortize the principal of the 1984 Bond over the life of such Bond issue and, thereafter, the Issuer shall, by the 15th day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the Depository Bank in the 1984 Reserve Fund established with respect to the 1984 Bonds under the 1984 Ordinance, 1/12 of 1/10 of the amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Bond in any year until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals the sum of \$4,010 (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the 1984 Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the 1984 Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for the payments hereinabove provided, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the 1984 Reserve Fund. Moneys in the 1984 Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the 1984 Bond to said National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the 1984 Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the 1984 Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(3) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1989 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual

interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1989 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1989 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1989 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1989 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(6) The Issuer shall next, by the 15th day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Depreciation Account a sum equal to at least 6% of the Gross Revenues of the System in the preceding month in accordance with the terms set forth in the Prior Ordinances, until the Prior Bonds have been paid or otherwise defeased in accordance with the Prior Ordinances.

(7) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Prior Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Subsection 5.03(a)(4) and 5.03(a)(9), respectively] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1989 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1989 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(9) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1989 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1989 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit

therein, an amount equal to the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(10) The Issuer shall next by the 15th day of each month, from the Revenue Fund, pay the reasonable and proper costs of operating, maintaining and repairing the System, all in accordance with the Prior Ordinances, specifically Section 1.04(h) of the 1963 Ordinance.

Moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective Series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments to the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds and the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds have been made in full.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments to the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds, the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the

Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Depreciation Account and the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that

may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein and the Sinking Funds established for the Prior Bonds, and the Depreciation Account during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Depreciation Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and from the proceeds of the Series 1989 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1989 B Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1989 A Bonds, and thereafter for the Series 1989 B Bonds. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bonds Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded to the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit

in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective Series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any of its Series 1989 B Bonds to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series 1989 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Grant Anticipation Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Subordinate Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1989 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System junior and subordinate to the lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Payment of the debt service of the Series 1989 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Gross Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds. The revenues derived from the System, in an

amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 2, 1989.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution or Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The

proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Account. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Depreciation Account shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to the Notes issued under the Indenture or supplemental resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1989 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the

Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Depreciation Account at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1989 B Bonds. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1989 A Bonds, unless the Series 1989 B Bonds are no longer outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become

due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds and any other obligations with a lien on the Gross Revenues prior to that of the Bonds;

(2) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(3) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(4) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with

this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1989 A Bonds or the Series 1989 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all

parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all

in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including the Prior Bonds) are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual

budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services

of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of

the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$100,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods

approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 7.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used

for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective Series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Trustee, if any, and the Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. In accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that the Bonds are not private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued will not exceed \$5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 8.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code to any other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer shall take the following actions:

A. CREATION OF FUNDS. There are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Bond Legislation, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Bond Legislation, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any

funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than \$100,000, provided that, if the Bonds are not private activity bonds (including any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond" as defined under Section 145 of the Code), if the average maturity of the issue of the Bonds (determined in accordance with Section 147(b)(2)(A) of the Code) is at least 5 years and if the rate of interest on the issue of the Bonds does not vary during the term of the issue, then this clause (i) of this Section 8.03A shall be applied without regard to such dollar limitation, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund, and (iv) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts otherwise excepted under the Regulations shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the Issuer shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, or such earlier date as may be required under the Code, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the Issuer on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 15 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, or such earlier date as may be required under the Regulations, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 15 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 15 days following the date of the retirement of the Bond, or such earlier dates as may be required under the Regulations, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the

Issuer in accordance with the following, or in accordance with such other requirements as may be applicable under the Regulations:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bonds during the period between the Closing Date of the Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bonds, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount

earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service (which may include a portion of a fund or account, although not a separate and distinct fund or account) as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than \$100,000, provided that, if the Bonds are not private activity bonds (including any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond" as defined under Section 145 of the Code), if the average maturity of the issue of the Bonds (determined in accordance with Section 147(b)(2)(A) of the Code) is at least 5 years and if the rate of interest on the issue of the Bonds does not vary during the term of the issue, then all amounts earned on such fund or account as well as amounts earned on said earnings shall be excluded in determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due, except to the extent otherwise required under the Regulations. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period or other period required under the Regulations. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bonds, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as

required in this Section. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 8.03, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

I. REPORTING TO AUTHORITY. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, then the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1989 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond or Bond Anticipation Note may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds or Bond Anticipation Notes any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1989 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1989 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1989 A Bonds only, the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1989 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1989 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1989 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1989 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1989 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1989 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the

Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1989 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1989 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1989 B Bonds only, the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1989 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1989 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of such Series 1989 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1989 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Series 1989 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Series 1989 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of any series of Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, then with respect to such Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes, the Series 1989 A Bonds or the Series 1989 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds and the Notes from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

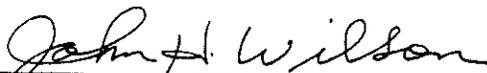
Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Parsons Advocate, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Parsons, together with a notice stating that this Bond Legislation has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds and Notes, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Bond Legislation and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body

for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

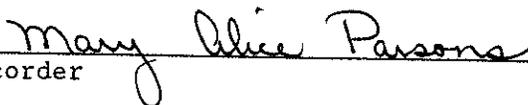
Passed on First Reading - April 18, 1989

Passed on Second Reading - May 2, 1989

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public
Hearing - May 16, 1989



Mayor



Recorder

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY OF PARSONS on the 16th day of May, 1989.

Dated: July 25, 1989

[SEAL]

Mary Alice Parsons
Recorder

05/16/89
PARSONSE.A4
68901/88001



Vertical text or barcode-like markings along the right edge of the page, possibly a scanning artifact or a very faint barcode.

CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A AND SERIES 1989 B OF THE CITY OF PARSONS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Parsons (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted a bond ordinance, effective May 16, 1989 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED PUBLIC WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF PARSONS AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, NOT MORE THAN \$100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN

AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE
SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS
OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER
PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$400,000, to be issued in two series, the Series 1989 A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000 (the "Series 1989 A Bonds") and the Series 1989 B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000 (the "Series 1989 B Bonds"), and has preliminarily authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 1989 A Bonds to be dated November 22, 1989, and a supplemental loan agreement relating to the Series 1989 B Bonds, also to be dated November 22, 1989 (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF PARSONS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$269,103. The Series 1989 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall bear interest at the rate of 8.4% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable April 1, 1990, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1989 A Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$39,891. The Series 1989 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1989 B Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein,

on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and One Valley Bank, National Association, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint Citizens National Bank, Elkins, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 1989 A Bonds Proceeds in the amount of \$21,800 shall be deposited in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds.

Section 8. The balance of proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including payment of all bank loans, WDA loans and costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 9. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including, but not limited to, all borrowings from West Virginia Water Development Authority.

Section 10. The Mayor, City Manager and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about November 22, 1989, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public

purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance in time accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations with Citizens National Bank, and therefore the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank and the Paying Agent to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer.

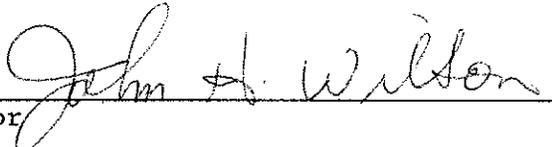
Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. They will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. The Issuer has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the System, and the Issuer and all subordinate entities reasonably expect to issue less than \$5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 1989, being the calendar year in which the Bonds are to be issued.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 21st day of November, 1989.

CITY OF PARSONS



Mayor

11/20/89
PARSONSS.D3
68901/88001

RECEIVED

MAR 23 1989

LOAN AGREEMENT

WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CITY OF PARSONS

(Name of Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.10 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources (or in the process of preparation by such Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Department of Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

(a) That the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%)

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority; and

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit A.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency are set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedule X shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By Daniel B. Yarbosh
Director

Attest:

Date: November 22, 1989

Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

WDA-5X
(March 1988)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$ <u>269,103.00</u>
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$ <u>269,103.00</u>

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 8.40 % per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations:

City of Parsons
 Debt Service Schedule
 Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 Pool
 39 Principal Payments
 Closing Date: 22-Nov-89

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service 8.40% Bonds
01-Oct-90			19,402.33	19,402.33
01-Oct-91	8.40%	1,016.63	22,604.65	23,621.28
01-Oct-92	8.40%	1,102.02	22,519.26	23,621.28
01-Oct-93	8.40%	1,194.59	22,426.69	23,621.28
01-Oct-94	8.40%	1,294.94	22,326.34	23,621.28
01-Oct-95	8.40%	1,403.71	22,217.56	23,621.28
01-Oct-96	8.40%	1,521.63	22,099.65	23,621.28
01-Oct-97	8.40%	1,649.44	21,971.84	23,621.28
01-Oct-98	8.40%	1,788.00	21,833.28	23,621.28
01-Oct-99	8.40%	1,938.19	21,683.09	23,621.28
01-Oct-2000	8.40%	2,100.99	21,520.28	23,621.28
01-Oct-2001	8.40%	2,277.48	21,343.80	23,621.28
01-Oct-2002	8.40%	2,468.79	21,152.49	23,621.28
01-Oct-2003	8.40%	2,676.16	20,945.11	23,621.28
01-Oct-2004	8.40%	2,900.96	20,720.32	23,621.28
01-Oct-2005	8.40%	3,144.64	20,476.64	23,621.28
01-Oct-2006	8.40%	3,408.79	20,212.49	23,621.28
01-Oct-2007	8.40%	3,695.13	19,926.15	23,621.28
01-Oct-2008	8.40%	4,005.52	19,615.76	23,621.28
01-Oct-2009	8.40%	4,341.99	19,279.29	23,621.28
01-Oct-2010	8.40%	4,706.71	18,914.57	23,621.28
01-Oct-2011	8.40%	5,102.08	18,519.20	23,621.28
01-Oct-2012	8.40%	5,530.65	18,090.63	23,621.28
01-Oct-2013	8.40%	5,995.23	17,626.05	23,621.28
01-Oct-2014	8.40%	6,498.83	17,122.45	23,621.28
01-Oct-2015	8.40%	7,044.73	16,576.55	23,621.28
01-Oct-2016	8.40%	7,636.48	15,984.79	23,621.28
01-Oct-2017	8.40%	8,277.95	15,343.33	23,621.28
01-Oct-2018	8.40%	8,973.30	14,647.98	23,621.28
01-Oct-2019	8.40%	9,727.05	13,894.23	23,621.28
01-Oct-2020	8.40%	10,544.13	13,077.15	23,621.28
01-Oct-2021	8.40%	11,429.83	12,191.45	23,621.28
01-Oct-2022	8.40%	12,389.94	11,231.34	23,621.28
01-Oct-2023	8.40%	13,430.69	10,190.59	23,621.28
01-Oct-2024	8.40%	14,558.87	9,062.41	23,621.28
01-Oct-2025	8.40%	15,781.82	7,839.46	23,621.28
01-Oct-2026	8.40%	17,107.49	6,513.79	23,621.28
01-Oct-2027	8.40%	18,544.52	5,076.76	23,621.28
01-Oct-2028	8.40%	20,102.26	3,519.02	23,621.28
01-Oct-2029	8.40%	21,790.85	1,830.43	23,621.28
		269,103.00	671,529.18	940,632.18

SCHEDULE Y
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

- (i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;
- (ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than 10 years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;
- (iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;
- (iv) to provide debt service on and requisite reserves for any subordinate indebtedness of the Governmental Agency held or owned by the Authority; and

SCHEDULE Z

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successors to the functions thereof.
2. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.
3. "System" means a sewage collection system and/or treatment plant or plants, intercepting sewers, outfall sewers, force mains, pumping stations, ejector stations and all appurtenances necessary or useful and convenient for the collection and/or a treatment, purification and disposal, in a sanitary manner, of liquid and solid waste, sewage, night soil and industrial wastes, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, owned by the Governmental Agency and under the supervision and control of a sanitary board, and any extensions, improvements or betterments thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with, among other State and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and EPA.
2. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.
3. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the EPA and the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and approval of the "Part B" supplement to its EPA grant agreement.

such purpose within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds; and

- (d) The Governmental Agency does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project, in whole or in part, prior to the last maturity date of the Local Bonds.

RECEIVED

MAR 23 1989

SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT

WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

City of Parsons
(Name of Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds, including supplemental, subordinate revenue bonds, issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

3B

of the System is junior, subordinate and inferior to that of the Local Bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

1.5 "Supplemental Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Supplemental Bonds pursuant to this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

1.6 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Supplemental Loan Agreement as they are used.

1.7 This Supplemental Loan Agreement is supplemental to the Loan Agreement, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources (or in the process of preparation by such Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Department of Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute.

all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing and maintained so long as any of the Supplemental Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Supplemental Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Supplemental Loan; Issuance of Supplemental Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Supplemental Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Supplemental Bonds, which shall be the

rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds, together with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds and all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Supplemental Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Supplemental Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Supplemental Loan by purchasing the Supplemental Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Supplemental Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Supplemental Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Supplemental Loan will be made only in conjunction with the Loan. The Supplemental Bond shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority,

(i) That the Supplemental Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto, subject to the prior and senior security therefrom granted to the Local Bonds;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or the Supplemental Bonds or, if the reserve accounts established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") and for the payment of debt service on the Supplemental Bonds (the "Supplemental Reserve Account") are funded (whether by bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), respectively, at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") or on the Supplemental Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Supplemental Reserve Requirement"), as the case may be, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds and Supplemental Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Supplemental Bonds, except the Local Bonds and bonds on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds, which parity bonds shall only be issued if net revenues of

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds, except any proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account or the Supplemental Reserve Account, must be deposited in a construction fund on which the owners of the Supplemental Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs); provided, that said construction fund may be the one established for the Local Bonds, which shall have a prior and senior lien thereon, but shall otherwise be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency; and

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Supplemental Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Supplemental Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Supplemental Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Supplemental Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to the prior and senior security therefrom for the Local Bonds and to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal of the Supplemental Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto.

forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the rate of five percent (5%) per annum, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Supplemental Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time provided, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Supplemental Loan and receiving the Supplemental Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Supplemental Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to

7.4 This Supplemental Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Supplemental Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Supplemental Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Supplemental Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Supplemental Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Supplemental Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Supplemental Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) termination by the Authority of the Loan Agreement pursuant to Subsections 7.8(i) or (ii) thereof;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of the Supplemental Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

WDA-Supp. 5X
(March 1988)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Supplemental Bonds	\$ <u>39,891.00</u>
Purchase Price of Supplemental Bonds	\$ <u>39,891.00</u>

Principal of the Supplemental Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Supplemental Bonds bear no interest.

As of the date of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the Supplemental Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

As of the date of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the Supplemental Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations, in addition to the Local Bonds:

City of Parsons
 Debt Service Schedule
 Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 Pool
 39 Principal Payments
 Closing Date: 22-Nov-89

Date	Interest Free Loan
01-Oct-90	
01-Oct-91	1,022.70
01-Oct-92	1,022.85
01-Oct-93	1,022.85
01-Oct-94	1,022.85
01-Oct-95	1,022.85
01-Oct-96	1,022.85
01-Oct-97	1,022.85
01-Oct-98	1,022.85
01-Oct-99	1,022.85
01-Oct-2000	1,022.85
01-Oct-2001	1,022.85
01-Oct-2002	1,022.85
01-Oct-2003	1,022.85
01-Oct-2004	1,022.85
01-Oct-2005	1,022.85
01-Oct-2006	1,022.85
01-Oct-2007	1,022.85
01-Oct-2008	1,022.85
01-Oct-2009	1,022.85
01-Oct-2010	1,022.85
01-Oct-2011	1,022.85
01-Oct-2012	1,022.85
01-Oct-2013	1,022.85
01-Oct-2014	1,022.85
01-Oct-2015	1,022.85
01-Oct-2016	1,022.85
01-Oct-2017	1,022.85
01-Oct-2018	1,022.85
01-Oct-2019	1,022.85
01-Oct-2020	1,022.85
01-Oct-2021	1,022.85
01-Oct-2022	1,022.85
01-Oct-2023	1,022.85
01-Oct-2024	1,022.85
01-Oct-2025	1,022.85
01-Oct-2026	1,022.85
01-Oct-2027	1,022.85
01-Oct-2028	1,022.85
01-Oct-2029	1,022.85

39,891.00

SCHEDULE Y
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

(i) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth ($1/6$) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth ($1/12$) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth ($1/12$) of one-tenth ($1/10$) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent ($2-1/2\%$) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;

(iv) beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Supplemental Bonds, to provide debt service on the Supplemental Bonds by

SCHEDULE 2

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successors to the functions thereof.
2. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.
3. "System" means a sewage collection system and/or a treatment plant or plants, intercepting sewers, outfall sewers, force mains, pumping stations, ejector stations and all appurtenances necessary or useful and convenient for the collection and/or treatment, purification and disposal, in a sanitary manner, of liquid and solid waste, sewage, night soil and industrial wastes, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, owned by the Governmental Agency and under the supervision and control of a sanitary board, and any extensions, improvements or betterments thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with, among other State and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and EPA.
2. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.
3. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Supplemental Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the EPA and the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and approval of the "Part B" supplement to its EPA grant agreement.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered: April 27, 1989

CASE NO. 89-044-S-CN

THE CITY OF PARSONS, a municipal corporation, Tucker County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewage treatment plant, aeration basin, stabilization pond and necessary appurtenances at Parsons, Tucker County.

FINAL ORDER

On January 27, 1989, The City of Parsons (City), a municipal corporation, Tucker County, filed a duly verified application for a certificate of convenience and necessity seeking authority to renovate and construct treatment, pumping and collection systems. This construction project calls for a 0.2 MGD secondary wastewater treatment plant, and will include the construction of an aeration basin, stabilization pond, a lagoon sealing system, chlorine contact tank, access road, and all necessary appurtenances; replacement of two existing pump stations and force mains including river crossing pipe; and the construction of two sanitary sewer lines, to provide sanitary sewage service to approximately 1,600 residents located at Parsons and vicinity, Tucker County.

In its application, the City of Parsons estimates that the total construction cost for this project will be \$1,771,568. The City intends to finance this project with a grant of \$912,780 from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as well as a grant from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) of \$468,750. The City of Parsons intends to provide \$390,038 as its local share of the financing package. In addition, interim financing in the form of a \$450,000 line of credit has been secured from the Citizens National Bank, Elkins, Randolph County. The City has also expressed its intention to enact a municipal rate ordinance increasing its rates and charges, in order to pay the additional operating and maintenance expenses associated with this project.

Pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-11, a Commission order was entered on January 27, 1989, which directed the City of Parsons to give notice of the filing of this application by publishing a copy of said order once in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in the City of Parsons, Tucker County. The City was to make due return to the Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after such publication. It was provided that any party desiring to object to the application must do so, in writing, within thirty (30) days after publication of notice. It was further provided that if no protests were received within said thirty-day

project with a grant from EPA in the amount of \$813,624 and a grant from FEMA in the amount of \$468,750. The City will provide the local share of \$308,994, with the proceeds of a bond issue in that amount, at a combined interest cost of 7.5%. The Staff has confirmed the existence and amount of these funding sources.

Staff does note that the City of Parsons has not passed the rate ordinance which will be used to finance the City's local share. Counsel for the City of Parsons, William Miller, has represented to the Administrative Law Judge that the City's proposed rate ordinance was first read at a council meeting held on April 18, 1989. The next reading will be Tuesday, May 2, 1989, with the last reading and final adoption on May 16, 1989. The rates and charges contained in the ordinance, now under consideration by the City Council, are the same rates and charges as those considered by the Commission Staff in making its own investigation of this application.

Staff finds that under the proposed rates, a bill for 5,000 gallons usage will be \$19.77. If the proposed rates are protested and a municipal appeal case instituted, Staff will make specific recommendations concerning rate structure at that time. At present, Staff does not have the authority to recommend any changes.

Use of the City's rates should produce total available cash of \$148,770. Operating and maintenance expenses and taxes will total \$84,802, resulting in \$63,968 being available for debt service. Debt service on the new and existing long-term debt will total \$36,537 resulting in \$27,431 being available as surplus funds. The coverage ratio would be 188%.

After reviewing all information submitted by the City of Parsons and as a result of Staff's independent investigation, Staff recommends that the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity filed by The City of Parsons on January 27, 1989, be approved as requested. Staff further points out that the City is required to approve construction bids by May 1, 1989.

DISCUSSION

Upon review of the proposed project and all information submitted with the application and by the Commission Staff, this Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) is of the opinion that the described project is adequately supported by evidence of public need, it is both technically and economically feasible, and all necessary permits and funding confirmations have been secured. The project is sufficiently funded on both a permanent and interim basis, and the proposed rates and charges, which are contained in a municipal ordinance which has been read for the first time on April 18, 1989, are adequate to meet the system's continued operation after construction, with a reasonable built-in margin. At this point in time, the proposed rates and charges have not been adopted by an unreviewable municipal ordinance, since final reading and adoption is not expected to take place until May 16, 1989, with the effective date being no sooner than forty-five (45) days thereafter. Thus, Commission review of the

policy, as enunciated in the Ripley and Meadow Bridge cases, be followed in matter. Thus, while the City of Parsons has not completed adoption of its new rates and charges, this process has commenced and there is no reason to believe that this action will be halted. Therefore, the certificate of convenience and necessity hereinbelow granted will not be conditioned, because the City of Parsons is in the process of properly enacting rates and charges which will be sufficient to pay the increased operation and maintenance expenses and provide for debt service for this project, after completion.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On January 27, 1989, the City of Parsons filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to renovate and construct treatment, pumping and collection systems that will provide for a 0.2 MGD secondary wastewater treatment plant and will include the construction of an aeration basin, stabilization pond, a lagoon sealing system, chlorine contact tank and access road, as well as all necessary appurtenances; replacement of two existing pump stations and force mains, including a river crossing pipe; and the construction of two sanitary sewer lines to provide sanitary sewer service to approximately 1,600 customers in Parsons and vicinity, Tucker County. (Original application filed January 27, 1989).
2. The City of Parsons' sewage treatment facility was essentially destroyed during a flood on November 4, 1985, and since that time, the City has discharged untreated waste into Shavers Fork, a tributary of Cheat River. (Original application filed January 27, 1989).
3. The designs and specifications for the proposed treatment plant, aeration basin and stabilization pond, including flood protection, have been reviewed by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and the proposed project has received the necessary permits and approvals. (Original application filed January 27, 1989; Joint Staff Memorandum dated April 18, 1989).
4. The total project cost is expected to amount to \$1,591,368. Amended information supplied to the Commission indicates that this project will be financed with an EPA grant of \$813,624, a FEMA grant of \$468,750 and \$308,994 from the proceeds of a Water Development Authority bond sale. Interim financing in the form of a \$450,000 line of credit has been secured from the Citizens National Bank of Elkins. (Joint Staff Memorandum dated April 18, 1989, Applicant's amended Facilities Plan).
5. The City of Parsons is in the process of enacting a municipal rate ordinance. This ordinance was read for the first time on April 18, 1989 and will be read and passed on May 16, 1989. A sewer bill under these rates will be \$19.77 for 5,000 gallons usage. After deduction of proforma operating expenses, taxes and debt service on both existing and proposed long-term debt, these rates will produce a significant cash surplus of \$27,431. (Joint Staff Memorandum dated April 18, 1989).

sewer service to approximately 1,600 residents of the City of Parsons and vicinity, Tucker County, as the same is set forth and described in the City's application filed herein on January 27, 1989.

2. The City of Parsons' proposed interim and permanent financing for this project is reasonable and is hereby approved.

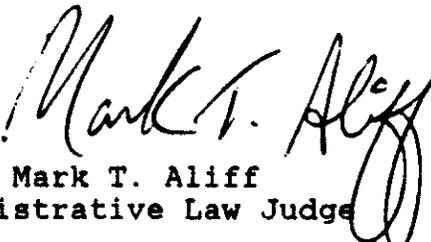
3. The City of Parsons shall file with this Commission a proper tariff setting forth the rates and charges contained in its municipal rate ordinance within ten (10) days after the thirty (30) day period of time, when customers and residents of the City of Parsons can file protests with this Commission pursuant to Code §24-2-4b, has elapsed.

4. Further notice and hearing thereon is waived for good cause shown.

5. The Executive Secretary of the Commission shall serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, and upon the Commission and its Staff by hand delivery.

This order is issued pursuant to General Order No. 212, dated December 16, 1982, which order designates the Division of Administrative Law Judges as the initial decision making body in the Public Service Commission and authorizes the Public Service Commission Administrative Law Judges to issue orders on behalf of the Commission in all proceedings filed pursuant to Chapter 24 of the West Virginia Code, which proceedings are not set for hearing and which orders shall have the full force and effect of Commission orders, without the provision for the filing of exceptions thereto.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file a petition for further hearing, reopening, or rehearing pursuant to Rule 19 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within ten (10) days after the date this order is mailed.



Mark T. Aliff
Administrative Law Judge

MTA:mal

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered: September 20, 1989

CASE NO. 89-316-S-MA

CITY OF PARSONS, a municipal corporation, Tucker County.

Investigation and suspension of increase in sewer rates and charges as a result of petition filed in accordance with West Virginia Code §24-2-4b.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE'S DECISION

PROCEDURE

On May 2, 1989, the City of Parsons (City), a municipal corporation, Tucker County, adopted a municipal ordinance increasing rates and charges for municipal sewer service provided inside and outside the corporate limits of the City of Parsons, which was to become effective no sooner than forty-five (45) days thereafter, or on June 16, 1989.

West Virginia Code §24-2-4b, as enacted on March 10, 1979, and amended on July 1, 1981, removes from Commission jurisdiction primary approval of rate increases of municipally operated public utilities in this State except upon the filing of a petition within thirty (30) days of the adoption of the ordinance changing such rates and charges by:

(a) any customer aggrieved by the changed rates or charges who presents to the Commission a petition signed by not less than twenty-five percent of the customers served by the municipally operated public utility; or

(b) any customer who is served by a municipally operated public utility and who resides outside the corporate limits and who is affected by the change in said rates or charges and who presents to the Commission a petition alleging discrimination between customers within and without the municipal boundaries, if said petition is accompanied by evidence of discrimination; or

(c) any customer or group of customers who are affected by said change in rates who reside within the municipal boundaries, and who present a petition to the Commission alleging discrimination between said customers or group of customers and other customers of the municipal utility, if said petition is accompanied by evidence of discrimination.

4B

On May 15, 1989, the Commission received a petition signed by 416 customers of the City of Parsons, expressing their opposition to the proposed rate increase. The information supplied to the Commission by the City of Parsons indicates that the City provides sewer service to approximately 734 customers. Therefore, by order entered on May 25, 1989, the Commission made the City of Parsons a Respondent to this proceeding, and, pursuant to the requirements of West Virginia Code §24-2-4b, and the Commission's General Order No. 200.3, the Commission suspended the proposed rates and charges until 12:01 a.m., October 15, 1989, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission.

By further order of this Commission entered June 27, 1989, the matters involved herein were set for hearing to be held before the undersigned Administrative Law Judge, in the Council Chambers, City Building, Parsons, West Virginia, on Thursday, July 20, 1989, at 9:30 a.m., EDST. Said order directed that, at said time and place, the Respondent was to appear and offer evidence in support of its increased rates and charges.

Further, leave was granted to any other interested party or parties to file motions to intervene, on or before the date of hearing. Leave was granted to any interested party or parties to appear at said hearing and make such objection thereto as may be deemed proper. The Commission Staff was further directed to perform a cost of service study and file this study on or before July 13, 1989, and be prepared to testify as to the results thereof at the hearing.

The Commission's order of June 27, 1989 directed the City of Parsons to give notice of the filing of the aforesaid tariff and petition, and of the time and place of hearing by posting a copy of the notice attached to said order in conspicuous places where bills for sewer service are paid for a period of at least twenty (20) days prior to the date of hearing. The City was further ordered to publish a copy of the notice in two issues of The Parsons Advocate, between the date of said order and July 14, 1989, making due return to the Commission of proper certification on or before the date of hearing.

Proper notice of this hearing having been given to all parties of record, the same was convened as scheduled. Due to the size of the audience and further due to the small size of the Council Chambers, the hearing was moved to the Multi-Purpose Room, which is also located in the City Building. Notice of the change in room location was posted on all outside doorways and at the Council Chambers. The City of Parsons appeared by its Mayor, John H. Wilson, and was represented by William M. Miller, Esquire. The Commission Staff was represented by its Legal Division, by Staff Attorney Thomas Sayre. Appearing as Staff members in this proceeding were Staff Engineer Ingrid Ferrell and Utilities Analysts Diane Davis and Geert Bakker. Testimony was taken and evidence introduced, at the close of which, this matter was submitted for an Administrative Law Judge's Decision. The City of Parsons submitted an affidavit of publication indicating that notice was published as required and the posting requirements were satisfied.

DISCUSSION OF THE EVIDENCE

The exhibits tendered and received into evidence in this proceeding are as follows:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Respondent's Exhibit No. 1 | - Rule 42 Exhibit with revised projected revenue schedule |
| Staff Exhibit No. 1 | - Rule 42 Exhibit |
| Staff Exhibit No. 2 | - Engineering allocation factors for cost of service study |
| Staff Exhibit No. 3 | - Class cost of service study and revenue requirements |

Staff presented the testimony of three witnesses and the Respondent called two witnesses to testify on its behalf. In addition, testimony from two customers of the City's Sewer Department was taken into the record. The public witnesses were Clyde Canfield, Harry Phillips and Walter Dunmire. All three witnesses testified that they were concerned with the large projected level of rate increase and the ability of the City's elderly citizens to pay for sewer service, as calculated according to the new rate schedule. Mr. Canfield is not actually a customer of the Sewer Department. These witnesses also testified that the City of Parsons suffered extensive damage during the flooding which occurred in 1985. The City's sewer plant was destroyed and many roadways and homes were damaged. The witnesses testified as to lasting economic effects suffered by the City and questioned the customers' ability to pay any increase in their sewer rates. (Tr., pp. 54-64).

Due to the fact that the City's attorney was forced to make a brief appearance in the Tucker County Circuit Court during the beginning of this hearing, Staff agreed to present their witnesses and exhibits first. The first Staff witness to testify was Utilities Analyst Geert Bakker. Mr. Bakker personally reviewed the City's books and records and, based upon his investigation, he prepared Staff's Rule 42 Exhibit. This accounting exhibit was based upon a test year ending June 30, 1988. This period of time was the most current audit period available. (Tr., pp. 8-10; Staff Exhibit No. 1).

Mr. Bakker stated that he found the books and records of the City's Sewer Department to be in good order and kept according to the Uniform System of Accounts. He found no improprieties or inconsistencies which would indicate that any wrongdoing whatsoever had occurred. Mr. Bakker's exhibit reflects what the City's books and records shows the Sewer Department's financial condition at the end of the test year to be. It reports the revenues and expenses projected at going level, as well as revenues and expenses at proforma, which would include the projected expenses at going level and use of the rates and charges contained in the City's rate ordinance. (Tr., pp. 11-17; Staff Exhibit No. 1).

The Rule 42 Exhibit, at going level and proforma, both assume that the forthcoming sewer treatment plant and other improvements to the sewer system have been completed.

At per books, the City's present rates will produce \$44,010. Operating expenses and taxes will total \$32,302 leaving \$11,708 to meet the current debt service requirement of \$9,275. Thus, at per books, the City's current rates produce a surplus of \$2,433 and a coverage ratio of 126.23%. (Tr., pp. 10-17; Staff Exhibit No. 1, Statement H).

The City of Parsons has been mandated to construct extensive improvements to its sewer system which essentially discharges raw sewerage into a tributary of the Cheat River. By Final Order entered April 27, 1989, in Case No. 89-044-S-CN, the City received a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewage treatment plant, aeration basin, stabilization pond and the necessary appurtenances to its sewer system. When these improvements are completed, the going-level revenues will total \$43,485. Operating and maintenance expenses, as well as taxes, will total \$77,858, producing an intermediate revenue deficiency of \$34,373. The City of Parsons will also be faced with debt service requirements totaling \$38,805 annually, thus resulting in an annual deficit, at going level, of \$73,178. (Tr., pp. 10-17; Staff Exhibit No. 1, Statement H; Administrative Notice Case No. 89-044-S-CN).

At proforma, Mr. Bakker's report shows that the rates and charges contained in the City's rate ordinance would produce total available cash of \$147,040. The operating and maintenance expenses, as well as taxes, will be \$77,858. This will leave \$69,182 available to meet the debt service requirement of \$45,018, thus producing an annual surplus of \$24,164, or a coverage ratio of 204.0%. (Tr., pp. 10-17; Staff Exhibit No. 1, Statement H).

Mr. Bakker did make one recommendation concerning the manner in which the City bills its customers. He pointed out that the City of Parsons provides sewer service to the Tucker County Manor, which is a multiple unit facility. This building is served through one water meter but it is currently billed for sewer service based upon the number of units in the building. To be consistent with Staff's recommendations in prior cases, Staff recommends that this one customer be billed for sewer service based upon the actual meter readings, rather than upon the number of units in the building. (Tr., pp. 14 and 15).

Staff Engineer Ingrid Ferrell was the next witness to testify in this proceeding. Ms. Ferrell prepared an exhibit entitled Engineering Allocation Factors for Cost of Service Study, in regards to the instant municipal appeal case. The City did not raise any issues in regards to Ms. Ferrell's exhibit. (Tr., pp. 18-27; Staff Exhibit No. 2).

The City of Parsons provides sewer service to several different classes of customers. The purpose for this cost of service study is to determine the cost of serving each class of customers and to allocate these costs accordingly. (Staff Exhibit No. 2).

The Commission's allocation factors for the cost of service study are based upon the commodity-demand method for allocating costs to customer classifications. There are no known demand factors for allocating costs to sewage customers. However, there are accepted factors provided by the American Water Works Association (AWWA) for water customers and the sewage service provided by the City of Parsons is primarily billed upon the amount of water consumed. Thus, Staff used the AWWA demand factors for the different class customers in calculating the maximum demand characteristics. The average daily sewage demand has been estimated for the various classes of customers using the total annual water sales. In this case, customers have been grouped into either the residential or commercial class. The public authority and industrial customer categories are not applicable here. (Staff Exhibit No. 2).

In this case, Staff has estimated that 80% of domestic water consumption goes into the sewer system. Staff's investigation has determined that the commercial customers also return an estimated 80% of water consumed into the sanitary sewage system. (Tr., pp. 19-22; Staff Exhibit No. 2).

Ms. Ferrell points out that the City's sewer system has an extensive inflow and infiltration problem. This problem was addressed in the aforementioned certificate case. However, as replacement of many sewage mains cannot be accomplished at this time, due to lack of funds, Staff recommends that the surplus of \$12,230 be used to replace sewer mains as money becomes available. (Tr., pp. 22 and 23; Staff Exhibit No. 2).

Ms. Ferrell recommended that the City take certain steps to reduce its infiltration problem. She recommended that the City take steps to see that its customers are forced to disconnect any roof drains or gutters from the sewer system so that this source of surface water will not be introduced into the City's sewer system. In addition, the City should take steps to prioritize the replacement of the sewer mains throughout the system, in such a manner as to replace the largest sources of infiltration first. (Tr., pp. 24-27).

The last Staff witness to testify in this proceeding was Senior Utilities Analyst Diane Davis. Ms. Davis sponsored Staff Exhibit No. 3, which contained Staff's recommendations for revenue requirements, the Class Cost of Service Study and the recommended rate design for the City of Parsons' Sewer Department. This exhibit is based upon Staff's audit report and the engineering allocation factors. The audit report contains the operating and maintenance expenses, debt service and interest earnings and expenses, etc, which are adjusted to reflect current Commission policy and Staff's recommended level of revenues for a particular item. The Engineering Report, which recommends use of the surplus to replace sewer mains, as money becomes available, is used to help evaluate the level of surplus recommended in this case. The Class Cost of Service allocation factors prepared by Ms. Ferrell are then incorporated to allocate the different components of the requirements to the respective classes of customers. (Tr., pp. 27-30; Staff Exhibit No. 3).

Ms. Davis testified that the City's proposed rates would incorporate an increase of approximately 250%. Staff's recommendations should produce

a surplus of \$12,230, and represent an increase of approximately 200%. These rates should allow the City to meet the more stringent coverage requirement mandated by the lending institution which will fund the aforementioned sewer construction project. In addition, there will be a moderate surplus available to help fund the improvements recommended by the Staff Engineer. Ms. Davis also testified that Staff is recommending a rewarding of the Delayed Payment Penalty to eliminate misunderstandings as to its applicability. (Tr., pp. 28-36).

Staff's recommended rates should produce operating revenues of \$123,316. With sales and other operating revenues totalling \$3,157, the City should have total cash available of \$126,473. Cash requirements, before debt service, should total \$77,858 leaving \$48,615 available to meet the debt service requirement of \$36,385. Thus, Staff's recommended rates should produce a cash surplus of \$12,230 and a coverage ratio of 143.4%. (Staff Exhibit No. 3).

The City of Parsons called two witnesses in this proceeding. The first witness called by the City was Terry Smith, who is an engineer employed by Kelly, Gidley, Blair and Wolfe. This engineering firm prepared the plans and specifications for the sewer project which has been mentioned throughout this proceeding. Mr. Smith confirmed that, since the flood of 1985, the City's sewer system has not been in compliance with the Clean Water Act of 1972. The City's sewage treatment capabilities were basically destroyed in that flood. (Tr., pp. 36-38).

Mr. Smith testified that the total project cost is expected to remain at \$1,591,368. The City has secured a grant from the Environmental Protection Agency, which will fund 55% of the project cost. The City has also obtained a Federal Emergency Management Authority grant which will pay for approximately 20% of the project cost. Thus, the City of Parsons is to fund the local share of approximately \$308,994, or approximately 20% of the project cost. In this case, the City will sell bonds through the Water Development Authority in order to fund the local share. (Tr., pp. 38-41).

The second witness to testify for the City of Parsons was Jim Murray, who is a Certified Public Accountant and who prepared the City of Parsons' financial exhibit. Mr. Murray testified that in preparing the City's financial exhibit for its certificate case, the local share was originally estimated at \$390,000. The rates contained in this rate ordinance were based upon revenue levels necessary to fund this level of debt service. Because the original project cost has been lowered, due to advantageous bids received from the contractors, the local share has been reduced and thus, the original rates would produce somewhat higher revenues than are necessary. (Tr., pp. 41-48).

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On May 2, 1989, the City of Parsons adopted a municipal ordinance increasing rates and charges for municipal sewer service provided to customers inside and outside its corporate limits, to become effective on June 16, 1989.

2. The Commission received a petition signed by 416 customers of the City's Sewer Department, which constitutes more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the City's total customers. Thus, the Commission invoked its jurisdiction and set this matter for hearing, which was held in the Multi-Purpose Room, City Building, Parsons, Tucker County, on Thursday, July 20, 1989, at 9:30 a.m., EDST, pursuant to proper notice to the public and all parties hereto. (Petition received May 15, 1989; Procedural Order entered June 27, 1989; Tr., pp. 4-5).

3. The Commission Staff prepared and presented a cost of service study and audit report concerning the City's books and records. (Procedural Order entered June 27, 1989; Staff Exhibits 1 and 2).

4. Due to extensive flooding damage, which occurred in 1985, the City of Parsons has not provided sewer service to its customers. The City has been ordered by several governmental agencies to correct this problem and comply with the 1972 Clean Water Act. By Final Order entered April 27, 1989, in Case No. 89-044-S-CN, the City received a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a new sewage treatment plant, with necessary appurtenances and improvements to its system, to comply with the aforementioned orders. (Tr., pp. 37-39; Staff Exhibit No. 2; Administrative Notice Case No. 89-044-S-CN).

5. Staff has recommended the City prioritize replacement of sewer mains so as to replace the largest sources of surface water infiltration first. Ms. Ferrell also recommends that the City take steps to force customers to disconnect roof drains and gutters from the City's sewer system. In addition, Staff has recommended the City bill its multi-unit customer, Tucker County Manor, based upon the billing for water service rendered to that customer, rather than upon the number of units in the building. (Tr., pp. 14, 15, 22-27; Staff Exhibit Nos. 1 and 2).

6. The rates and charges contained in the City's ordinance were designed to fund the \$390,000 local share of said construction project, by means of the City's participation in a bond issue prepared by the Water Development Authority, in the amount of \$390,000. At the level of debt service the City should actually incur, the City's proposed rates would produce total available cash of \$147,040. After deduction of operating expenses and taxes, totalling \$77,858 and debt service of \$45,018, a surplus of \$24,164, or a coverage ratio of 204% would be produced. (Tr., pp. 7-10; Staff Exhibit No. 1, Statement H).

7. At per books, prior to the completion of said construction project, the City's current rates produce \$44,010. Operating and maintenance expenses and taxes total \$32,302, leaving \$11,708 available to meet the present debt service requirement of \$9,275. Thus, the City's current rates produce a surplus of \$2,433 and a present coverage ratio of 126.23%. (Tr., pp. 10-17; Staff Exhibit No. 1, Statement H).

8. Staff's recommended rates should produce total available cash of \$126,473. When the aforementioned sewer project is complete and operational, cash requirements, before debt service, should total \$77,858 leaving \$48,615 available to meet the debt service requirement of \$36,385.

Thus, Staff's recommended rates should produce a cash surplus of \$12,230 and a coverage ratio of 143.4%. (Staff Exhibit No. 3).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

The Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) is of the opinion, finds and concludes that:

1. Staff's recommendations that the City take steps to prohibit the connection of roof drains and gutters from the City sewer system, as well as for the prioritization of sewer main replacements and that the City bill all multiple unit customers based upon water service actually provided, are reasonable and should be approved herein.

2. The sewer rates and charges under which the City of Parsons is presently operating are just and reasonable to meet the City's current needs but are unjust and unreasonable in that they will not provide sufficient revenues to cover the City's ordinary and necessary operating and maintenance expenses, taxes other than Federal taxes, and debt service requirements, as well as to provide funds for unbudgeted contingencies, after the construction of its sewer project.

3. The rates and charges contained in the ordinance passed by the City of Parsons, a municipal corporation, on May 2, 1989, to become effective June 16, 1989, are unjust and unreasonable in that they will produce more annual revenues than are reasonably necessary to allow the City to provide for the aforementioned expenses, once the City's certificated sewer project is completed.

4. The rates, charges and other tariff provisions recommended by the Commission Staff, and contained in Appendix A, attached hereto, are just and reasonable in that they will produce revenues sufficient, but not more than sufficient, for the aforesaid purposes, and do not unfairly discriminate among customers or classes of customers, and should be authorized for use by the City of Parsons for all sewer bills rendered on and after the date the City's certificated sewer construction project is completed and operational and when the City is thus liable for repayment of the costs associated with the project.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that:

1. The sewer rates and charges contained in the ordinance passed by the City of Parsons, a municipal corporation, on May 2, 1989, to become effective June 16, 1989, be, and the same hereby are, declared to be null, void and of no force and effect.

2. The sewer rates, charges and tariff items set forth in Appendix A, attached hereto, are hereby approved as just, reasonable and based upon the cost of serving each class of customers, and are hereby approved for use by the City of Parsons for all sewer service rendered on and after the

date that the City's certificated sewer construction project is complete and operational and the City become liable for all costs associated with the construction of said project.

3. The City of Parsons shall file a proper tariff with the Commission setting forth the rates, charges and other tariff provisions herein authorized and approved within twenty (20) days after the date that this order becomes final and the City shall inform the Commission, in writing, as soon as possible, of the date that its forthcoming sewer construction project is complete and operational.

4. The City of Parsons shall adopt and implement Staff's recommendations concerning disconnection of roof drains and gutters, prioritization of sewer main replacements and billing of multiple unit customers, as the same are hereby found to be reasonable and are approved in this proceeding.

The Executive Secretary shall serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver shall be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.



Mark T. Aliff
Administrative Law Judge

MTA:mal

APPENDIX A

CITY OF PARSONS
CASE NO. 89-316-S-MA
RATES

Applicable in entire territory served.

RATES

First	5,000 gallons used per month	\$3.70 per 1,000 gallons
Next	15,000 gallons used per month	\$1.80 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	20,000 gallons used per month	\$1.23 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGE

\$7.40

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

SERVICE CONNECTION

\$150.00

CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned, BARBARA B. MEADOWS, Secretary-Treasurer of West Virginia Water Development Authority, for and on behalf of West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and JOHN H. WILSON, Mayor of the City of Parsons (the "Issuer"), hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 22nd day of November, 1989, the Authority received the entire original issue of \$308,994 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B (collectively, the "Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond of each Series, numbered AR-1 and BR-1, respectively, both dated November 22, 1989, the Series 1989 A Bond being in the principal amount of \$269,103 and the Series 1989 B Bond being in the principal amount of \$39,891.

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds upon original issuance, all of the Bonds had been executed by John H. Wilson, as Mayor of the Issuer, by his manual signature, and by Alice Parsons, as Recorder of the Issuer, by her manual signature, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of the proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds in the aggregate amount of \$269,103 and proceeds of the Series 1989 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$39,891 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued on either series.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Daniel B. Yonkosky duly signed and delivered this receipt on behalf of WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY and the CITY OF PARSONS has caused this receipt to be duly executed and delivered by its Mayor, as of this 22nd day of November, 1989.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

CITY OF PARSONS

By John H. Wilson
Mayor

11/20/89
PARSONSS.E3
68901\88001

CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

One Valley Bank, National Association
Charleston,
West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Parsons Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, in the principal amount of \$269,103 and Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Parsons Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, in the principal amount of \$39,891 both dated November 22, 1989 (collectively, the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and Recorder of the City of Parsons (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution duly enacted and adopted by the Issuer (collectively, the "Local Act");

(2) A copy of the Local Act authorizing the above Bond issue, duly certified by the Recorder of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement and the supplemental loan agreement, both dated November 22, 1989, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (collectively, the "Loan Agreement");

(4) A signed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and Bonds.

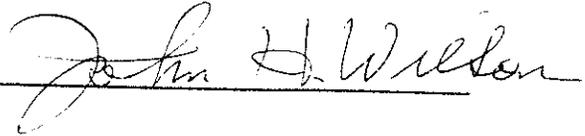
You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the account of the Issuer of the sum of \$308,994, representing the agreed aggregate purchase price of the Bonds, there being no accrued interest thereon. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in

accordance with the forms of Certificate of Authentication and
Registration thereon.

Dated this 22nd day of November, 1989.

CITY OF PARSONS

By _____
Mayor

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "John H. Wilson", written over a horizontal line.

11/15/89
PARSONSS.F2
68901\88001

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1989 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF PARSONS
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1989 A

No. AR-1

\$269,103

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF PARSONS, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Tucker County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO HUNDRED SIXTY-NINE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED THREE DOLLARS (\$269,103), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning April 1, 1990. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated November 22, 1989.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and

7

improvements for the sewerage facilities portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"), some of which costs have previously been paid from proceeds of a temporary bank loan, which bank loan, together with interest accrued thereon, will be paid from proceeds of the Bonds of this Series; (ii) to pay interest on the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 1989 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 21, 1989 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued concurrently with the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1989 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$39,891, which Series 1989 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE REVENUE BONDS, DATED MAY 1, 1963, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$290,000 (THE "1963 BONDS") AND

(ii) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1984, DATED SEPTEMBER 20, 1984, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$68,000 (THE "1984 BOND").

The 1963 Bonds and the 1984 Bond are herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds." This Bond is payable only from and secured

by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Gross Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Prior Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1989 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1989 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1989 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1989 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF PARSONS has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated November 22, 1989.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1989 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: November 22, 1989

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

11/20/89
PARSONSS.X2
68901/88001

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

City of Parsons
 Debt Service Schedule
 Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 Pool
 39 Principal Payments
 Closing Date: 22-Nov-89

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service 8.40% Bonds
01-Oct-90			19,402.33	19,402.33
01-Oct-91	8.40%	1,016.63	22,604.65	23,621.28
01-Oct-92	8.40%	1,102.02	22,519.26	23,621.28
01-Oct-93	8.40%	1,194.59	22,426.69	23,621.28
01-Oct-94	8.40%	1,294.94	22,326.34	23,621.28
01-Oct-95	8.40%	1,403.71	22,217.56	23,621.28
01-Oct-96	8.40%	1,521.63	22,099.65	23,621.28
01-Oct-97	8.40%	1,649.44	21,971.84	23,621.28
01-Oct-98	8.40%	1,788.00	21,833.28	23,621.28
01-Oct-99	8.40%	1,938.19	21,683.09	23,621.28
01-Oct-2000	8.40%	2,100.99	21,520.28	23,621.28
01-Oct-2001	8.40%	2,277.48	21,343.80	23,621.28
01-Oct-2002	8.40%	2,468.79	21,152.49	23,621.28
01-Oct-2003	8.40%	2,676.16	20,945.11	23,621.28
01-Oct-2004	8.40%	2,900.96	20,720.32	23,621.28
01-Oct-2005	8.40%	3,144.64	20,476.64	23,621.28
01-Oct-2006	8.40%	3,408.79	20,212.49	23,621.28
01-Oct-2007	8.40%	3,695.13	19,926.15	23,621.28
01-Oct-2008	8.40%	4,005.52	19,615.76	23,621.28
01-Oct-2009	8.40%	4,341.99	19,279.29	23,621.28
01-Oct-2010	8.40%	4,706.71	18,914.57	23,621.28
01-Oct-2011	8.40%	5,102.08	18,519.20	23,621.28
01-Oct-2012	8.40%	5,530.65	18,090.63	23,621.28
01-Oct-2013	8.40%	5,995.23	17,626.05	23,621.28
01-Oct-2014	8.40%	6,498.83	17,122.45	23,621.28
01-Oct-2015	8.40%	7,044.73	16,576.55	23,621.28
01-Oct-2016	8.40%	7,636.48	15,984.79	23,621.28
01-Oct-2017	8.40%	8,277.95	15,343.33	23,621.28
01-Oct-2018	8.40%	8,973.30	14,647.98	23,621.28
01-Oct-2019	8.40%	9,727.05	13,894.23	23,621.28
01-Oct-2020	8.40%	10,544.13	13,077.15	23,621.28
01-Oct-2021	8.40%	11,429.83	12,191.45	23,621.28
01-Oct-2022	8.40%	12,389.94	11,231.34	23,621.28
01-Oct-2023	8.40%	13,430.69	10,190.59	23,621.28
01-Oct-2024	8.40%	14,558.87	9,062.41	23,621.28
01-Oct-2025	8.40%	15,781.82	7,839.46	23,621.28
01-Oct-2026	8.40%	17,107.49	6,513.79	23,621.28
01-Oct-2027	8.40%	18,544.52	5,076.76	23,621.28
01-Oct-2028	8.40%	20,102.26	3,519.02	23,621.28
01-Oct-2029	8.40%	21,790.85	1,830.43	23,621.28
		269,103.00	671,529.18	940,632.18

RECEIVED
 DEC 19 1989
 MRC

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1989 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF PARSONS
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1989 B

No. BR-1

\$39,891

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF PARSONS, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Tucker County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY-ONE DOLLARS (\$39,891), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated November 22, 1989.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the sewerage facilities portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 1989 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the

8

Issuer on November 21, 1989 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE REVENUE BONDS, DATED MAY 1, 1963, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$290,000 (THE "1963 BONDS");

(ii) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1984, DATED SEPTEMBER 20, 1984, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$68,000 (THE "1984 BOND"); AND

(iii) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$269,103 AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1989 A BONDS").

The 1963 Bonds and the 1984 Bond are herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds." This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Gross Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds herein described, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed

to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1989 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity therewith, including the Prior Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1989 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations, including the Prior Bonds, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owners of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF PARSONS has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated November 22, 1989.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1989 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: November 22, 1989

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

11/20/89
PARSONSS.Y2
68901/88001

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

City of Persons
Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 Pool
39 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 22-Nov-89

Date	Interest Free Loan
01-Oct-90	
01-Oct-91	1,022.70
01-Oct-92	1,022.85
01-Oct-93	1,022.85
01-Oct-94	1,022.85
01-Oct-95	1,022.85
01-Oct-96	1,022.85
01-Oct-97	1,022.85
01-Oct-98	1,022.85
01-Oct-99	1,022.85
01-Oct-2000	1,022.85
01-Oct-2001	1,022.85
01-Oct-2002	1,022.85
01-Oct-2003	1,022.85
01-Oct-2004	1,022.85
01-Oct-2005	1,022.85
01-Oct-2006	1,022.85
01-Oct-2007	1,022.85
01-Oct-2008	1,022.85
01-Oct-2009	1,022.85
01-Oct-2010	1,022.85
01-Oct-2011	1,022.85
01-Oct-2012	1,022.85
01-Oct-2013	1,022.85
01-Oct-2014	1,022.85
01-Oct-2015	1,022.85
01-Oct-2016	1,022.85
01-Oct-2017	1,022.85
01-Oct-2018	1,022.85
01-Oct-2019	1,022.85
01-Oct-2020	1,022.85
01-Oct-2021	1,022.85
01-Oct-2022	1,022.85
01-Oct-2023	1,022.85
01-Oct-2024	1,022.85
01-Oct-2025	1,022.85
01-Oct-2026	1,022.85
01-Oct-2027	1,022.85
01-Oct-2028	1,022.85
01-Oct-2029	1,022.85

39,891.00

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES R. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUDA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
RONALD H. HANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWYNNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND

CHARLESTON OFFICE
715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326
(304) 342-2191
TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MORGANTOWN OFFICE
1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. MCGOWAN
RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MARILYN ANN VROOM
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON

November 22, 1989

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

City of Parsons Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Parsons (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of \$269,103 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, dated the date hereof (the "Local Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated November 22, 1989, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Local Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 1990, at the rate of 8.4% per annum, and with principal installments payable on October 1 in each of the years 1991 through 2029, inclusive, all as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the combined municipal waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"), some of which costs have previously been paid from proceeds of a temporary bank loan, which bank loan, together with interest accrued thereon, will be paid from proceeds of the Local Bonds; (ii) paying interest on the Local Bonds during the period of construction of the Project and for not more than six months thereafter; and (iii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Local Statute, the bond ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 1989, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted November 22, 1989 (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project, to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Local Act and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a lien on and pledge of

the Gross Revenues of said System, junior and subordinate with respect to lien and sources of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the Issuer's outstanding Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, dated May 1, 1963, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$290,000 and to the Issuer's outstanding Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1984, dated September 20, 1984, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$68,000 (herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds"), all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

5. The interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, it should be noted that with respect to corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted net book income (adjusted current earnings for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989) for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. The opinions set forth in the preceding sentence are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Local Bonds in order that interest thereon be (or continue to be) excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements could cause the interest on the Local Bonds to be included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Local Bonds. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Local Bonds.

6. The Local Bonds are, under the Local Statute, exempt from all direct taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Local Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

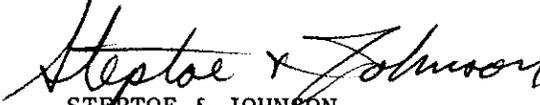
7. The times for appeal of the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered April 27, 1989, (Case No. 89-044-S-CN) granting to the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September 20, 1989 (Case No. 89-316-S-MA), modifying the Issuer's sewer rates, have expired with no appeal having been filed.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Local Bonds and the enforceability of the Local Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Local Act, and the liens and pledges therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Page 4

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

11/20/89
PARSONSS.G4
68901/88001

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES R. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUDA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
RONALD H. HANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWYNNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND

CHARLESTON OFFICE
715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326
(304) 342-2191
TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MORGANTOWN OFFICE
1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. MCGOWAN
RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MARILYN ANN VROOM
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON

November 22, 1988

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

City of Parsons

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Parsons (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia of \$39,891 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated the date hereof (the "Supplemental Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a supplemental loan agreement, dated November 22, 1989, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Supplemental Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Supplemental Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement. The Supplemental Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal to the Authority, without interest thereon, with principal payable in installments on October 1 in each of the years 1991 through 2029, inclusive, all as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

The Supplemental Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia,

including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), for the purposes of permanently financing a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project").

The Supplemental Loan Agreement is supplemental to a loan agreement also dated November 22, 1989, between the Issuer and the Authority (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"). The Supplemental Bonds are junior, subordinate and inferior as to lien and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to (i) the bonds issued pursuant to the Loan Agreement and designated "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A" (the "Local Bonds"), which Local Bonds are issued simultaneously herewith, (ii) the Issuer's outstanding Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, dated May 1, 1963, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$290,000, and (iii) to the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1984, dated September 20, 1984, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$68,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Local Statute, the bond ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 1989, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted November 21, 1989 (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Supplemental Bonds are authorized and issued and the Supplemental Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Supplemental Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project, to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Supplemental Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Supplemental Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

2. The Supplemental Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Local Act and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.

4. The Supplemental Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of said System, junior and subordinate only to the Local Bonds and the Prior Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Supplemental Bonds and the Local Act.

5. The Issuer has reserved the right to issue additional bonds ranking on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds, as provided in the Local Act.

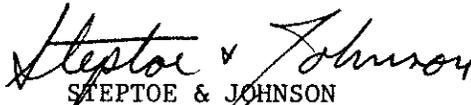
6. The Supplemental Bonds are, under the Local Statute, exempt from direct taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The times for appeal of the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered April 27, 1989 (Case No. 89-044-S-CN) granting to the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September 20, 1989 (Case No. 89-316-S-MA), modifying the Issuer's sewer rates have expired with no appeal having been filed.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Supplemental Bonds and the enforceability of the Supplemental Bonds, the Supplemental Loan Agreement and the Local Act and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Supplemental Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of such bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON

11/20/89
PARSONSS.H4
68901/88001



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES R. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUDA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
RONALD H. HANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWYNNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND

CHARLESTON OFFICE
715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326
(304) 342-2191
TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MORGANTOWN OFFICE
1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. MCGOWAN
RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MARILYN ANN VROOM
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON

November 22, 1989

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

City of Parsons

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Gentlemen:

We have examined a transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of \$269,103 aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A (the "Local Bonds"), of the City of Parsons (the "Issuer"), and a Certificate as to Arbitrage executed by the Mayor of the Issuer on this date.

Based upon such Certificate as to Arbitrage, we are of the opinion that the facts, estimates and circumstances set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage are sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), to support the conclusion that the Local Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as therein defined. While we have undertaken no independent verification or investigation of the certifications, statements, expectations or representations set forth in such Certificate as to Arbitrage, no matters have come to our attention which make unreasonable or incorrect such certifications, statements, expectations or representations.

Accordingly, it is our opinion that, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the Local Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as so defined.

The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Code relating to arbitrage that must

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Page 2

be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Local Bonds in order that interest thereon be (or continue to be) excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements could cause the interest on the Local Bonds to be so included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Local Bonds. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON

11/20/89
PARSONSS.I3
14422/88003

William M. Miller
Attorney at Law
P. O. Box 282
Parsons, West Virginia 26287
304 478-2511

November 22, 1989

City of Parsons
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Steptoe & Johnson
Post Office Box 2190
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the City of Parsons, in Tucker County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a loan agreement and supplemental loan agreement, both dated November 22, 1989, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), the Local Act (as defined therein) and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer. Terms used in said opinions, Local Act and Loan Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

2. The Mayor, Recorder and members of the council of the Issuer have been duly and properly elected or appointed, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Local Act has been duly enacted and adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

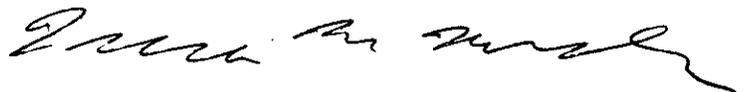
4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the Issuer a breach of or default under any agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, construction of the Project, operation of the System and imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges. Such rate ordinance has been appealed to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and by Order entered September 20, 1989, (Case No. 89-316-S-MA) the Public Service Commission of West Virginia has modified the rates and charges previously enacted by the Issuer. The times for appeal of the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered April 27, 1989 (Case No. 89-044-S-CN) granting to the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity with respect to the Project and said Order entered September 20, 1989, modifying the Issuer's sewer user rates and charges have expired prior to the date hereof with no appeal having been filed.

6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, construction of the Project, operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Gross Revenues therefor.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



William M. Miller



CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. GRANTS
13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND
ORDINANCE
16. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
17. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
18. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
19. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
20. SPECIMEN BONDS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of the City of Parsons, in Tucker County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the \$308,994 aggregate principal amount of the City of Parsons Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B (collectively, the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 16, 1989, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted November 21, 1989 (collectively, the "Local Act").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, construction of the Project, operation of the System, receipt of the Gross Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the

issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Gross Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, construction of the Project, operation of the System, or such pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Gross Revenues or pledge thereof.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals and certificates required by law for construction of the Project, operation of the System and issuance of the Bonds have been obtained and remain in full force and effect, and competitive bids for construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Authority. Except for the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding debt obligations of the Issuer, or obligations for which full and irrevocable provision for payment has not been made, which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. All payments previously due on the Prior Bonds have been made and there is no default now existing under the Prior Ordinance.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Charter of the City of Parsons.

Oaths of Office of Councilmembers

Bond Ordinance.

Prior Bond Ordinances.

Supplemental Resolution.

Rate Ordinance.

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Hearing.

EPA Grant Agreement, with Part B Amendment

FEMA Grant Agreement

Affidavit of Publication of Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing.

Minutes on Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution.

Loan Agreement.

Public Service Commission Orders entered April 27 and September 30, 1989.

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper name of the Issuer is "City of Parsons." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Tucker County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Council consisting of a Mayor and 6 councilmembers whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>		<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
John W. Wilson	- Mayor	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
Jerry Parsons	- Councilmember	June 30, 1986	June 30, 1990
Randall Shahan	- Councilmember	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1990
Charles Filler	- Councilmember	December 20, 1988	June 30, 1990
Earl J. Delaney	- Councilmember	September 6, 1989	June 30, 1990
Roseann Humphrey	- Councilmember	July 1, 1988	June 30, 1992
William Simmons	- Councilmember	September 6, 1988	June 30, 1990

The duly appointed and acting Recorder is Mary Alice Parsons. The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is William M. Miller, Esquire, of Parsons, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations

or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the construction, acquisition, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including Chapter 6, Article 9A, of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Local Act. All insurance for the System required by the Ordinance is in full force and effect. The System is not presently covered by policies of flood or business interruption insurance, but will be if such coverages are available at reasonable cost.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading.

11. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a rate ordinance on May 2, setting rates and charges for the services of the System. On May 15, 1989, a petition was presented to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in opposition to such rates. On September 20, 1989, the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered an Order modifying such rates and charges, to be effective on

and after completion of the Project. The time for appeal of such Order has expired and there has been no appeal thereof.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, all dated November 22, 1989, by his manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon each of said Bonds and to be attested by her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. GRANTS: The Issuer has obtained a grant from the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") in the approximate amount of \$819,220, which grant, subject to Part B Amendment, is in full force and effect, and a grant from the Federal Emergency Management Authority ("FEMA") in the approximate amount of \$468,750, which grant is in full force and effect.

14. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof the Issuer received from the Authority the agreed purchase price of the Bonds, being \$308,994 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Parsons, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Council on the 16th day of May, at 7:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers of the City Hall of the City of Parsons and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Recorder. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

16. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS: The Issuer has received a Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered April 27, 1989 (Case No. 89-044-S-CN) granting to the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity with respect to the Project. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof, without appeal. The Issuer has also received an Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September 20, 1989 (Case No. 89-316-S-MA) modifying the sewer rates and charges set forth in the Ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 2, 1989. The time for appeal of said Order has also expired prior to the date hereof, without appeal.

17. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions necessary in order to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of or interest on, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used, or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any successor provisions and rules and regulations thereunder.

18. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Bonds are not, in whole or part, and will not be, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

19. IRS INFORMATION RETURN: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G and will cause such executed Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

20. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Bonds.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the CITY OF PARSONS on this 22nd day of November, 1989.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

<u>SIGNATURE</u>	<u>OFFICIAL TITLE</u>
<u>John H. Wilson</u>	Mayor
<u>Mary Alice Parsons</u>	Recorder
<u>Miss M. M. M.</u>	Counsel to Issuer

11/20/89
PARSONSS.K3
68901/88001

CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

I, JOHN W. WILSON, Mayor of the City of Parsons, in Tucker County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$308,994 aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, of the Issuer, dated November 22, (the "Local Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and applicable regulations (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer charged with the responsibility of issuing the Local Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances, and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on November 22, 1989, the date on which the Local Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for the issue price thereof, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the ordinance pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted to make no use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds which would cause the Local Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of the Code.

6. The Local Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds (the "Supplemental Bonds"), which bear no interest, were sold on November 22, 1989, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority

(the "Authority") for an aggregate purchase price of \$308,994 (100% of par).

7. The Local Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the combined municipal waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"), some of which costs have previously been paid from proceeds of a temporary bank loan, which bank loan, together with interest accrued thereon, will be paid from proceeds of the Local Bonds; (ii) paying interest on the Local Bonds during the construction period and for not more than six months thereafter; and (iii) paying costs of issuance of the Local Bonds.

8. The Issuer shall, within 30 days following delivery of the Local Bonds, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of \$100,000 on the Project constituting a substantial binding commitment or has already done so. Acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project has commenced and will proceed with due diligence to completion, and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of Costs of the Project on or before September, 1990. Construction of the Project is expected to be completed by August, 1990.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at \$1,596,964. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of Local Bonds	\$ 269,103.00
Gross Proceeds of Supplemental Bonds	39,891.00
EPA Grant	819,220.00
FEMA Grant	<u>468,750.00</u>
Total Net Proceeds	<u>\$1,596,964.00</u>

USES

Payment of Bond Anticipation Notes	\$ 150,154.94
Payment of Remaining Costs of Design, Acquisition and Construction of Project	\$1,425,009.06
Capitalized Interest on Series 1989 A Bonds	<u>21,800.00</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$1,596,964.00</u>

Costs of Issuance of the Local Bonds will be paid from funds of the Issuer. The amount of Project costs not expected to be reimbursed or paid from Supplemental Bond proceeds and funds of the Issuer lawfully available therefor is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Local Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Local Bonds, the Supplemental Bonds, the Grant Receipts, such funds of the Issuer and interest earnings during construction, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, and no balances are available to meet such costs in any account which may, without legislative or judicial action, be invaded to pay such expenditures without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such account be reimbursed.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Local Act, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued from prior ordinances:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Depreciation Account
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund
- (4) Bond Construction Trust Fund;

(5) Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and within the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(6) Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and within the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Local Act the proceeds of the Local Bonds (and the Supplemental Bonds) will be deposited as follows:

(1) Local Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$150,154.94 will be applied to payment of the Issuer's Bond Anticipation Notes heretofore issued to temporarily finance a portion of the Costs of the Project, and interest accrued thereon.

(2) Local Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$10,100 will be applied to payment of certain advances made by the Authority to the Issuer for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project.

(3) Local Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$21,800 will be deposited in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest on the Local Bank.

(4) The balance of the proceeds of the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds will be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project.

12. Moneys held in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Bond Construction Trust Fund until completion of the Project, and thereafter will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Local Act.

13. Except for the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Local Bonds or which are pledged as collateral for the Local Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Local Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that

..

moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Local Bonds. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts or other investment-type property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Local Bonds have been or will be pledged to payment of the Local Bonds. None of the moneys received from the sale of the Local Bonds will be deposited in the Series 1989 A Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 1989 A Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest on the Local Bonds and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Local Bonds. Amounts in the Series 1989 A Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 1989 A Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Local Bonds and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Local Bonds.

14. The Issuer expects to enter into a contract within 6 months of the date hereof or has already entered into such a contract for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2 1/2% of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Bonds or \$100,000.

15. Work with respect to the construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Construction is expected to be completed within 10 months.

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Local Bonds and amounts deposited in the Series 1989 A Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be expended on the Project within 10 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. Any money deposited in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Local Bonds (other than the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt.

19. All the proceeds of the Local Bonds which were used for the payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purposes within three years of March 16, 1989.

20. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Local Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Local Bonds.

21. All property financed with the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be held for Federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

22. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G or 8038-GC in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 19255.

23. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of Local Bonds have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

24. The original proceeds of the Local Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

25. The Issuer shall use the Local Bond proceeds solely for the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

26. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Local Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Local Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Local Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions and refrain from taking such actions as shall be necessary to comply with the Code in order to ensure the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Local Bonds, in whole or in part, are not and will not be directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

28. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Local Bonds.

29. The Issuer has retained the right to amend or supplement its authorizing documents if such amendment or supplement is necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the Local Bonds.

30. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Local Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

31. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 1989 A Bond Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Local Bonds, or (b) created the Series 1989 A Bond Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10 year period until such Series 1989 A Bond Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 1989 A Bond Reserve Account and the local sinking fund (established for the annual payment of principal and interest) will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

32. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of the Issuer's bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Local Bonds subject to rebate.

33. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Local Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Local Bonds.

34. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Local Bonds.

35. Steptoe & Johnson is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Local Bonds.

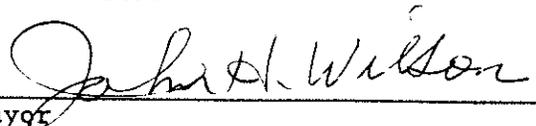
36. The original proceeds of the Local Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

37. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this 22nd day of November, 1989.

CITY OF PARSONS

By



Mayor

11/20/89
PARSONSS.L3
68901/88001

CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, E. Michael Pyles, registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 7663, of Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Consulting Engineers, of Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the construction and acquisition of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") for the sewerage portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the City of Parsons in Tucker County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). Certain costs of such construction and acquisition are being financed by proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") anticipated to be purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and funds of the Issuer.

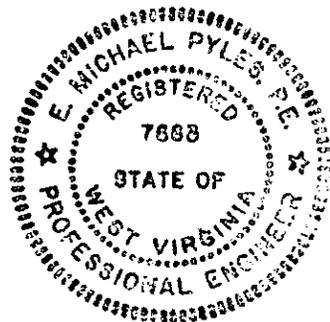
2. I hereby certify that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm, or amendments thereto and as described in the Application submitted to the Authority and approved by all necessary governmental bodies and is situate wholly or chiefly within the boundaries of the City of Parsons; (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and all necessary governmental approvals for the construction thereof have been obtained; (iii) I have examined and reviewed all plans, specifications, bid documents and construction contracts relating to the Project and all bids for construction of the Project have been received in an amount and are otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in said Application and I will ascertain that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified for accuracy and completeness prior to commencement of construction of the Project; (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States of America necessary for construction of the Project; (v) the construction and funding for the Project should proceed to a successful conclusion within the time schedules proposed; (vi) the projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage of the System, as furnished to Rodeheaver & Associates, Certified Public Accountants, are true and correct to the best of our knowledge; (vii) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably committed therefor, will be sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project as set forth in the application submitted to the Authority as of the date of the Loan Agreement; and (viii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this 22nd day of November, 1989.

KELLEY, GIDLEY, BLAIR & WOLFE, INC.

By E. Michael Pyles

11/20/89
PARSONS.M3
68901/88001



DATE: November 22, 1989

SCHEDULE A
NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: City of Parsons
ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF PROJECT AND SOURCES OF FUNDS

A. Cost of Project

1. Construction	\$ 1,146,000	
2. Technical Services	\$ 309,168	
3. Legal and Fiscal	\$ 15,000	
4. Administrative	\$ 12,000	
5. Site and Other Lands	\$ 20,000	
6. Step I and/or Step II (Design) or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: <u>Step I Loan Repayment</u>)	\$ 10,100	
7. Interim Financing Costs	\$	
8. Contingency	\$ 62,896	
9. Total of Lines 1 through 8		\$ <u>1,575,164</u>

B. Sources of Funds

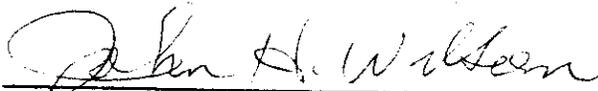
10. Federal Grants: ¹	<u>Environmental</u>	\$	
(Specify Source)	<u>Protection Agency</u>	\$	819,220
11. State Grants: ¹	<u>Federal Emergency</u>	\$	
(Specify Source)	<u>Management Agency</u>	\$	468,750
		\$	
		\$	
12. Other Grants: ¹		\$	
(Specify Source)		\$	
13. Any Other Source ²		\$	
(Specify)		\$	
14. Total of Lines 10 through 13			\$ <u>1,287,970</u>
15. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 less Line 14)			\$ <u>287,194</u>

C. Cost of Financing

16. Capitalized Interest (construction period plus six months)	\$ 21,800	
17. Funded Reserve Account ³	\$	
18. Other Costs: ⁴	\$	
	\$	
19. Total Cost of Financing		\$ <u>21,800</u>
20. Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Total from Line 19)		\$ <u>308,994</u>

- 1 Attach supporting documentation not previously submitted. If not yet
- 2 available, state such and expectations as to availability.
- 3 For example, interest earnings during construction, if applicable.
- 4 Include the proceeds of any parity or subordinate bond issue to be used for such purpose and attach supporting documentation if available (if not yet available, state such and expectations as to availability).
- 5 Consult with bond counsel and the Authority before assuming a funded reserve.
- 6 For example, fees of bond counsel for the Governmental Agency.

Additional or explanatory material may be provided on additional sheets attached to Amended Schedule A.



APPLICANT

Honorable John H. Wilson, Mayor



CONSULTING ENGINEER

Terry Smith, Project Manager

November 15, 1989

CITY OF PARSONS
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1989 A AND SERIES 1989 B

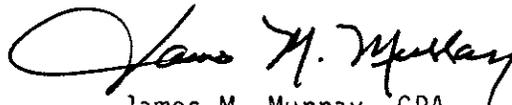
West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25065

Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges as set forth in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September 20, 1989 (the "PSC Order"), and projected operation and maintenance expenses as furnished to us by Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., consulting engineers, and historical customer usage information as furnished to us by the City of Parsons, borrower, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the City of Parsons, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B, to be issued to West Virginia Water Development Authority and all other obligations secured or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with such Bonds including the Prior Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance.

Very truly yours,

RODEHEAVER & ASSOCIATES


James M. Murray, CPA



PARSONS CITY CODE

CHARTER OF THE CITY OF PARSONS

An act to create the municipal corporation of the City of Parsons in the County of Tucker, to grant a charter thereto and annul the charter of the Town of Parsons.

(Passed February 18, 1907. In effect from passage. Approved by the Governor February 25, 1907.)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF WEST VIRGINIA:

Section 1. Corporate name, rights and powers.

That the inhabitants of so much of the county of Tucker as is within the bounds prescribed by Section Two of this act, and their successors, shall be and remain, and they are hereby made, a body politic and corporate by the name of "THE CITY OF PARSONS", and such shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and by that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, purchase, lease and hold real estate and personal property necessary to the purchase of said corporation. See Code, 8-4-1, Section 485.

Section 2. Corporate limits and boundaries; wards.

The corporate limits of said City shall hereafter be as follows:

Beginning at a large red oak called for in the old corporate survey, north 50 degrees west 67 poles and 8 links to a stone on the north bank of Sugar Camp Run, 1 pole and 3 links south of Clover Run a large white oak; thence South 48-3/4 degrees east 24 poles and 15 links to a small maple with two oak and a birch pointer standing on a shelving bank north of the county road; thence south 62 1/2 degrees east 12 poles and 12 1/2 links to the Western Maryland Railway Company's "look out" sign; thence crossing Shaffers Fork 47 degrees east _____ to a stone on the bank of said river in John Peter's field, reference point north 24 degrees east 3 poles to a small poplar on the bank of the river; thence north 81 degrees east 250 poles and 10 links to a stone west of the county road and at right angles to the southeast corner of the cemetery fence, 8 poles and 18 links, reference point south 75 degrees east 2 poles and 10 links to a large chestnut standing east of the county road; thence north 27-3/4 degrees east 21 poles to the northeast corner of the cemetery fence; thence continuing with the same bearing 72 degrees east reversed of the side of the cemetery lot to the Black Fork River; thence with the meanders of said river to the head gates of the sluice dam; thence crossing Black Fork River to the east abutment of the Western Maryland Railway Bridge across said river; thence crossing said river to the west abutment of the county bridge; thence down the river with the meanders thereof to two small white oaks called for

said city of the assessed value of two hundred dollars, and shall have actually paid taxes so assessed. And no person shall be eligible to any subordinate office under said city who is not at the time of his election or appointment entitled to vote for members of the common council. See Code 8-3-9, Section 477.

Section 7. Powers, duties and compensation of officers.

The powers, duties and compensation of all officers shall be established by ordinance. But the compensation pertaining to any office shall not be increased or diminished so as to effect any officer subsequent to his election or appointment and during the term for which he was elected or appointed. See Code 8-4-2, Section 486, Section 487, 8-4-4, Section 488.

Section 8. Vacancies in Office.

Whenever a vacancy shall occur from any cause in the office of mayor, recorder or councilman, the common council shall fill the same by election by a viva voce vote until the end of the term. See Code 8-3-13, Section 481.

Section 9. Who are Voters.

Every person who has been a bona fide resident of the city for sixty days next preceding the city election therein, and who is a qualified voter under the constitution and laws of this state, shall be entitled to vote at any city election in the ward in which he actually resides but no person shall be deemed a resident of such city by reason of being stationed therein for any temporary purpose. See Code 8-3-14, Section 482.

Section 10. Elections.

The first election hereunder shall be held on the first Tuesday in January, one thousand nine hundred and eight, at which election all of the officers provided for in section three shall be elected. The term of office of all persons elected at said first election shall begin February one, one thousand nine hundred and eight and shall be until their successors are elected and qualified. The next election hereunder shall be held on each year thereafter on the first Thursday in April. The term of office of all persons elected at the election held hereunder in one thousand nine hundred and nine and all succeeding elections shall be for two years, except that of mayor and recorder, which shall be for one year, and until their successors are elected and qualified, unless sooner removed in the manner provided by law. At said election held on the first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and eight, two members of the council shall be elected in each ward in said city who shall reside in the ward for which they are elected, and the candidate receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected for two years and the candidate receiving the next highest number of votes shall be elected for one year from the first day of May next

office any officer of the city whether elected or appointed, for misconduct or neglect of duty by an affirmative vote of three-fourths of the members of the council, but only after reasonable notice to such officer, and a hearing of the charges preferred. See Code 8-4-22, Section 506.

Section 14. Meeting of the Council.

The council shall be presided over at its meetings by the mayor, or in his absence by the recorder; in the absence of both mayor and recorder by one of the councilmen selected by the majority of the council present. A majority of the council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. See Code 8-4-6, Section 490

Section 15. Votes of Members.

The recorder shall have a vote as a member of the council. The mayor shall have a vote only in case of a tie, and in no case shall the presiding officer have but one vote. No member of council shall vote upon or take part in the consideration of any proposition in which he is or may be interested otherwise than as a resident of said city. See Code 8-4-6, Section 490, 8-4-7, Section 491.

Section 16. Bonds.

The council shall require and take from all officers elected or appointed as aforesaid, whose duty it shall be to receive funds, assets or property belonging to said city, or having charge of the same, such bonds, obligations or other writings as may be deemed necessary and proper to secure the faithful performance of their several duties. All bonds, obligations or other writings taken in pursuance of any of the provisions of this act shall be made payable to the city of Parsons, with such penalties as may be deemed proper, conditioned for the faithful performance of their duties, and for the accounting of and the paying over as required by law, all monies coming into their hands by virtue of their offices, and the respective persons, and their heirs, executors and assigns bound thereby shall be subject to the same proceedings on said bond, obligations and other writings, for enforcing the conditions of the terms thereof, by motion or otherwise, before any court of competent jurisdiction held in and for the county of Tucker, that collectors of county levies and other sureties are or shall be subject to on their bonds for enforcing the payment of the county levies. See Code 6-2-11, Section 284.

Section 17. Records of the Council.

The council shall cause to be kept in a well bound book called the "council journal" an accurate record of all its proceedings, bylaws, ordinances, order, and resolutions which shall be fully indexed, and shall be open to anyone who is required to pay taxes to such city. The records of the town of Parsons shall be deposited with the council of said city, and it shall make suitable provisions for the safekeeping and

discharge the same by putting them to work for the benefit of the city, and to use such means of escape while at work, as they may deem expedient; to erect or authorize or prohibit the erection of gas work, electric light works or water works within the city limits, to prevent injury to such works or the pollution of any gas or water used or intended to be used by the public or by individuals, and to do all things necessary to adequately supply said city and the inhabitants thereof with pure, healthful and wholesome water; to use, generate, distribute, sell and control electricity and gas for heat, light, and power, and to furnish lights for the streets, houses, buildings, stores, and other places in and about said city; to provide a sewerage system for said city; to provide for and regulate the weighing and measuring of hay, coal, lumber and other articles sold, or offered for sale within the said city; to establish and construct wharves and docks, and to repair, alter, or remove any landing, wharf or dock, which has been or shall be so constructed, and to establish and collect rates and charges for the use thereof; to regulate the running and speed of engines and cars within said city, except that the council of said city shall not interfere with the speed of trains and engines beyond the corporation lines of the town of Parsons as heretofore existing, until the said new territory shall be laid out in lots, streets and alleys, and open and used by the public; to organize one or more fire companies and provide necessary apparatus, tools, implements, engines, or any of them, for their use, and in their discretion to organize a paid fire department to make regulations with respect to the erection and location of the telephone, telegraph, electric light or other poles within said city, and the extension of any wires, lines and poles by any individual or corporation; to grant and regulate all franchises in, upon, over and under the streets, alleys and public ways of said city, under such restrictions as shall be provided by ordinance, but no exclusive franchise shall be granted by said council to any individual or corporation, nor shall any franchise be granted for a longer period than fifty years; to create by ordinance such committees or boards and delegate such authority thereto, as may be deemed necessary or advisable; to provide for the annual assessment of the taxable property therein, including dogs kept in said city, and to provide a revenue for the said city for municipal purposes, and to appropriate such revenue to its expenses, and generally to take such measures, as may be deemed necessary or advisable, to protect the property, public and private, within the city; to preserve and maintain peace, quiet and good order therein, and to preserve and promote the health, safety, comfort and well being of the inhabitants thereof.

The council of said city shall have power and authority to control and regulate the construction and repairs of all houses and other buildings within the said city; to provide for the granting of building permits; to cause the removal of unsafe walls of buildings; and may upon the petition of the persons owning the greater amount of frontage of the lots abutting on any street between any two cross streets or in any square in said city, prohibit the erection on such

use of said city shall be paid into the treasury and shall be drawn therefrom, except as the council, in accordance with this act, may order, by orders drawn upon the city treasury, signed by the mayor and countersigned by the recorder, and no order shall be issued upon any fund unless there is an unexpended balance to the credit thereof sufficient to cover such order and money in the treasury to pay it. The council shall, once at least every year cause to be published in the said city, a statement of the receipts and disbursements of the said city for the past year for each of the several funds, signed and sworn to by the recorder and attested by the mayor.

Section 23. Revoking Licenses.

The council may revoke any such license for a breach of any of the conditions of such bond, or for other good cause shown, but the person holding license must first have reasonable notice of the time and place of hearing and adjudicating the matter, as well as the cause alleged; and shall be entitled to be heard in person or by the council, in opposition to such revocation.

Section 24. Other Licenses.

When anything for which a state license is required other than the sale of spirituous, vinous and malt liquors is to be done within such city, the council may require a city license therefor, in the manner prescribed by law, and may impose a tax thereon for the use of the city. And the council may make and enforce all reasonable ordinances respecting the same; provided only that such ordinances shall not conflict with the constitution and laws of this state and of the United States. See Code B-14-13, Section 497.

Section 25. Sidewalks, Street Paving, etc.

If the owner or occupant of the real property abutting on any sidewalk, footway or gutter in such city, shall fail or refuse to curb, or keep the same clean in the manner or within the time required by council it shall be the duty of the council to cause the same to be done at the expense of the city, and to assess the amount of such expense on such property, or upon the owner thereof, and the same may be collected by the collector in the manner provided herein for the collection of city taxes.

Upon the petition in writing, of the persons owning the greater amount of frontage of the lots abutting on any street, or between a cross street and alley, or any two cross streets, the council of the city by lawful majority thereof, may order such part of any street or alley to be paved between sidewalks with cobble stones, brick, Belgian blocks, asphaltic, or other suitable material, from one of such cross streets or alleys to the other, under such regulations as may be fixed by ordinance duly passed by council; two-thirds of the cost of such paving shall be assessed to the owners of

accounted for, he shall account for pay over all taxes, fines, levies and assessments in accordance with the ordinance prescribed by council. In case the collector shall fail to collect, account for and pay over all monies with which he may be chargeable, belonging to the city, according to the conditions of his bond and ordinances of the council, the city shall have the right in its corporate name to recover the same by action or motion in the circuit court of Tucker County, or where the sum does not exceed his jurisdiction, before a justice of the peace against the collector and his sureties or any of them, or his or their personal representatives, upon giving ten days notice of any such motion. The collector shall on the last day of each month, file with the recorder a sworn, itemized statement, showing his total collections and disbursements for said month; and he shall annually on or immediately before the first day of July, make such settlement with the council as the general laws of this state provide for sheriff's settlements with the county court.

Section 28. The City Assessor.

It shall be the duty of the assessor to make an assessment of the property within the city subject to taxation, substantially in the manner and form in which assessments are made by the assessor of the county, and return the same to the council on or before the first day of June of each year; and for this purpose he shall have access to all public books and records of Tucker County, and to all documents and papers in the hands of the county assessor relating to assessments for state and county purposes, between the first day of April and the first day of June of each year, without expense to the city, and shall have all the powers conferred by law on the county assessors. In case the assessor of the city shall discover any property subject to taxation which has not been listed by the county assessor, or assistant it shall be his duty to list the same, and make a report of the fact, with a description of the property and its owner, to the county assessor or assistant tax commissioner; and it shall be the duty of the county or assistant tax commissioner, to list the same for the state and county purposes, and to make a proper valuation of the same, and report its valuation to the assessor of the city. The assessor of the city shall list the dogs in the city, with the names of the owners thereof, and return the list to the council. The council shall have the power to make and enforce regulations respecting the listing and taxation of dogs in the city, and provide for the impounding and killing such as appear to have no owner, or upon which the tax has not been paid. And it shall have power to make and enforce all needful ordinances respecting the assessment of property. See Code 8-7-1, Section 547, Revisers' note.

Section 29. Exemption from District Poor and Road Levies.

The city shall maintain its own roads and streets; and by reason thereof shall not be required to pay any district

shall prosecute all appeals that are taken from such court to the circuit shall receive such sum as the council may allow.

Section 33. Duties of City Treasurer.

The city treasury shall be one or more of the banks of the city, and shall be selected biannually by the council. The bank or banks which shall be designated city treasury shall be first chosen at the first regular meeting of the council held in February, one thousand nine hundred and eight, and thereafter on the same day each second year. The money deposited therein shall be disbursed only upon order drawn against the same signed and countersigned as hereinbefore prescribed. The treasurer shall on the last day of each month, furnish council a statement showing the amount on hand; and it shall annually, on or immediately before the first day of July, make settlement with the council as the general laws of this state prescribe for sheriff's settlements with the county court.

Section 34. Liquor License.

That said city council shall have, and are hereby granted the exclusive control of all licenses required by law; provided, however, that the council shall cause to be submitted to the voters of the city at the annual election every two years the question whether a license for the sale of spiritous liquors, vinous and malt liquors, shall be granted within the city. In case a majority of votes at said election are against licenses no such license shall be granted the two succeeding; and all such other licenses it may see fit to impose and require within the corporate limits of said city not contrary to the constitution of the state of West Virginia. And in any case of any such license granted by said council it shall not be necessary for the person or persons, or corporation holding the same to apply for, obtain or hold any state license or other additional license from the county court of Tucker County, West Virginia, for the carrying on or conducting the business so licensed by said city council shall not be exempt from paying the usual state license tax required by law. When any such license as hereinbefore mentioned by said council, said council may impose a tax thereon for the use of the city in conformity with the requirements of the state law, and shall also require bond payable to said city in its corporate name, with good security from the person or persons, or corporations so licensed; said bond to be approved by said city council in the same sum and penalty as required by the state law. The said city council shall, upon granting any such license required by law, within ten days thereafter furnish to the county court, the prosecuting attorney, and the assessor of Tucker County, by mail to their respective post office addresses, duly certified copies, under the corporate seal of said city, of the order granting every such license, whereupon such assessor shall cause the sheriff of Tucker County to collect the state tax thereon, in the same manner as if said license was granted by the county court of Tucker County, West Virginia; and said city council may revoke such

Section 37. Repeal of Certain Acts.

All acts and parts of acts which are in conflict and inconsistent with this act are hereby declared inoperative in so far as they are in conflict with this act; and this act shall not be construed to take away any of the powers conferred upon said town, or upon the council, or any officer thereof conferred by general law, except so far as the same may be inconsistent with the powers conferred by this act.

Section 38. Rights and Liabilities of the City.

The said city shall succeed to all the rights and liabilities of the said town of Parsons; it shall be liable for all the debts and obligations of the said town the same as if the bond or other evidence of indebtedness were issued in the corporate name of the city.

Section 39. Ordinances.

The ordinances in force in the town of Parsons on the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and eight, so far as they are not inconsistent with this charter, shall continue in force as ordinances of the city of Parsons until amended or repealed by the council of said city.

NOTE: Many of the provisions of the foregoing charter have been amended or repealed by the Acts of Legislature of West Virginia, which appear in chapter 8 of the Code of West Virginia 1955 and the 1957 Cumulative Supplement to the Code of West Virginia of 1955. See the provisions of Chapter 8 for such changes and the annotations to said Code, which are listed after each section in the foregoing charter.

OFFICER'S OATH

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF TUCKER

CITY OF PARSONS, to-wit:

I, John H. Wilson, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Mayor of the City of Parsons, for a term of two (2) years, term beginning July 1, 1988 and ending June 30, 1990 to which office I have been (elected, appointed) to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

John H. Wilson

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned authority, this the 23rd day of June, 19 88

David B. Gaudreau

Clerk of County Commission

OFFICER'S OATH

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF TUCKER

CITY OF PARSONS, to-wit:

I, Mary Alice Parsons, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of City Recorder from ending June 30, 1925

to which office I have been (elected, appointed) to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Mary Alice Parsons

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned authority, this the 11th day of July, 19 22

John H. Wilson Mayor

OATH

State of West Virginia, County of

Tucker

SS:

I, Jerry Glen Parsons

, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of Councilmen of the First Ward - Term beginning July 1, 1986 and ending June 30, 1990 to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Jerry Glen Parsons

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this the 24 day of June, 1986 day

Anna H. Shelton

Clerk County Commission, Tucker

County, W. Va.

OFFICER'S OATH

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF TUCKER

CITY OF PARSONS, to-wit:

I, Charles F. Filler, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Councilman, Ward II to fill the unexpired term of Cletis Vanscoy to which office I have been (elected, appointed) to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Charles F. Filler

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned authority, this the 20th day of December, 1988

John H. Wilson, Mayor
Ruth Lee Williams,
Recorder

OFFICER'S OATH

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF TUCKER

CITY OF PARSONS, to-wit:

I, Frank Tucker, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution

of the United States, the Constitution of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Councilman, Ward II for the
City of Parsons.
to which office I have been (~~appointed~~, appointed) to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Frank Tucker

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned authority, this the 20th day of

September, 19 88

John A. Wilder Mayor

OFFICER'S OATH

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF TUCKER

CITY OF PARSONS, to-wit:

I, Rose Ann Humphrey, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Council Person, of Third (3) Ward, City of Parsons, for a term of four^r (4) years, Term beginning July 1, 1988 and ending June 30, 1992 to which office I have been (elected, ~~appointed~~) to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.



Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned authority, this the 30th day of June, 19 88



Clerk of County Commission

OFFICER'S OATH

C-532

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF Tucker, to-wit:

I, Bill Simmons, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Councilman Ward III

to which office I have been elected appointed to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned authority, this the 10th day of

September, 1988

William B. Simmons
John A. Wilson

MACLAIN PRINTING COMPANY
FARGO, N. D.

W. Va. Code 6-3-3 (268)

OATH

State of West Virginia, County of Tucker SS:

I, Randall Gene Shehan, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of Councilperson for a term beginning July 1, 1988 and ending June 30, 1990 to the best of my skill and judgment so help me God.

Randall G. Shehan

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this the 21st day of July, 1988.

Thane B. Buchanan, Clerk County Commission, Tucker County, W. Va.



Legal Notice

CITY OF PARSONS
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ON
COMBINED WATERWORKS
AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM
REVENUE BOND ORDINANCE

A public hearing will be held on the following entitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Parsons to be held on May 16, 1989, at 7:30 p.m. in the Council chambers at the Parsons City Hall, and at such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

Ordinance authorizing the acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements for the sewerage portion of the existing combined public waterworks and sewerage facilities of the City of Parsons and the financing of the cost, not otherwise provided, thereof through the issuance by the City of not more than \$300,000 in aggregate principal amount of combined waterworks and sewerage system revenue bonds, series 1989 A, not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of combined waterworks and sewerage system revenue bonds, series 1989 B, and not more than \$1,000,000 interim construction financing, consisting of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes or a line of credit evidenced by notes or any combination of the foregoing; providing for the rights and remedies of and security for the registered owners of such bonds and notes; authorizing execution and delivery of a trust indenture securing the notes; approving and ratifying a loan agreement and supplemental loan agreement relating to such bonds; authorizing the sale and providing for the terms and provisions of such bonds and notes and adopting other provisions relating thereto.

The above entitled Ordinance was adopted by the Council of the City of Parsons on May 3, 1989.

The above quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes of the Bond and Note issues contemplated thereby. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide permanent financing of a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage facilities of the City of Parsons (the "Project"). The proceeds of the Notes will be used to provide temporary financing of a portion of such costs. The Bonds are payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the City. The Notes are payable primarily from bond proceeds or Grant Receipts. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the Notes or the interest thereon.

A certified copy of the above entitled Ordinance is on file at the office of the Recorder of the City of Parsons for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following said public hearing, the City Council intends to enact said Ordinance upon final reading.

Dated: May 3, 1989.

s/ John H. Wilson

4.25.10c

Mayor



CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

I, George A. Smith, Jr., publisher of *The Parsons Advocate*, a weekly newspaper published at Parsons, West Virginia, do hereby certify that

the annexed

in the case of

VS.

has been published for 2 consecutive weeks in said newspaper, beginning with the issue of

..... May 3, 1989

Given under my hand this 16 day of

..... 1989

....., Publisher

Publication fee \$ 41.43

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF TUCKER, to-wit:

George A. Smith, Jr., publisher of *The Parsons Advocate*, being duly sworn, says that statements contained in the above certificate are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief.

....., Affiant

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this the 16 day of May, 1989

.....
Elsie M. Davis
Notary Public

My commission expires Oct. 19, 1996

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, FEES,
CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY CHARGES FOR
SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE SEWER FACILITIES OF
THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF
THE CITY OF PARSONS

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARSONS HEREBY ORDAINS:
The following schedule of rates, fees, charges and delayed payment
penalty charges are hereby fixed and determined as the rates, fees,
charges and delayed payment penalty to be charged to customers of the
sewer facilities of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the
City of Parsons throughout the territory served.

SECTION 1. SCHEDULE OF RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for sanitary sewer service.

RATES

First	2,000 gals. used per month	\$4.20 per thousand gals.
Next	3,000 gals. used per month	3.79 per thousand gals.
Next	5,000 gals. used per month	3.21 per thousand gals.
Next	10,000 gals. used per month	2.72 per thousand gals.
Next	30,000 gals. used per month	2.30 per thousand gals.
All over	50,000 gals. used per month	1.95 per thousand gals.

(Minimum Monthly Bill \$8.40)

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

A 10% penalty shall be added to all charges not paid within
20 days from the date of the billing. This delayed payment penalty
is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where
it is appropriate.

SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges
provided herein shall be effective 45 days after the enactment hereof.

SECTION 3. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof be held void or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. All ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the Recorder shall publish a copy of this Ordinance once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Parsons Advocate, being a newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Parsons, West Virginia, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before Council on the 2nd day of May, 1989, at 7:30 p.m., which date is not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the Ordinance and notice, and present protests. At such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

The above Ordinance has been introduced at a meeting of Council held April 18, 1989. Any person interested may appear before Council on the 2nd day of May, 1989, at 7:30 p.m., and present protests.

s/s Ruth Lou Williams
Recorder

11/20/89
PARSONSS.U2
68901/88001



Legal Notice

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES,
FEES, CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY
CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE
SEWER FACILITIES OF THE COMBINED
WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF
THE CITY OF PARSONS**

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARSONS HEREBY ORDAINS: The following schedule of rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges are hereby fixed and determined as the rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty to be charged to customers of the sewer facilities of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the City of Parsons throughout the territory served.

SECTION 1. SCHEDULE OF RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for sanitary sewer service.

RATES

First	2,000 gals. used per month	\$4.20 per thousand gals.
Next	3,000 gals. used per month	3.79 per thousand gals.
Next	5,000 gals. used per month	3.21 per thousand gals.
Next	10,000 gals. used per month	2.72 per thousand gals.
Next	30,000 gals. used per month	2.30 per thousand gals.
All over	50,000 gals. used per month	1.95 per thousand gals.

(Minimum monthly bill \$8.40)

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

A 10% penalty shall be added to all charges not paid within 20 days from the date of the billing. This delayed payment is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges provided herein shall be effective 45 days after the enactment hereof.

**SECTION 3. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF
CONFLICTING ORDINANCES**

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof be held void or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. All resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the Recorder shall publish a copy of this Ordinance once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *The Parsons Advocate*, being a newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Parsons, West Virginia, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before Council on the 2nd day of May, 1989, at 7:30 p.m., which date is not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the Ordinance and notice, and present protests. At such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

The above Ordinance has been introduced at a meeting of Council held April 18, 1989. Any person interested may appear before Council on the 2nd day of May, 1989, at 7:30 p.m., and present protests.

s/s Ruth Lou Williams
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

I, George A. Smith, Jr., publisher of *The Parsons Advocate*, a weekly newspaper published at Parsons, West Virginia, do hereby certify that

the annexed

in the case of *Sewage rate* ..
increase

VS.

has been published for *2* consecutive weeks in said newspaper, beginning with the issue of

April 19, 1989

Given under my hand this *26* day of

April, 19 *89* ..
George A. Smith, Publisher

Publication fee \$ *77.35*
17" or 884 words at 8.75 each

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF TUCKER, to-wit:

George A. Smith, Jr., publisher of *The Parsons Advocate*, being duly sworn, says that statements contained in the above certificate are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief.

George A. Smith, Affiant

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this the *26* day of *April*, 19 *89* ..

Elsie M. Davis ..
Notary Public

My commission expires *Oct. 19, 1996* **21**

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
 COUNTY OF TUCKER
 CITY OF PARSONS

The regular meeting of the Parsons City Council met at city hall, April 18, 1989. Mayor John Wilson called the meeting to order with all council members present: Charles Filler, Rose Ann Humphrey, Jerry Parsons, Randy Shahan, Bill Simmons, Fred Trader and Ruth Lou Williams, recorder.

VISITORS: Dewey Wilfong, Sam Goughnour, Gail Jones and Jerry DiBacco
 CITY EMPLOYEES: Gail Blume and Patrolman Marshall Davisson
 CITY ATTORNEY: William "Mont" Miller

Motion to approve the minutes of April 4, 1989 was made by Mrs. Humphrey and seconded by Mr. Trader with typing errors corrected. All in Favor.

Dewey Wilfong came to council to speak about the situation on Tucker Avenue. He was not at all pleased with the bad publicity he has been getting over the new buildings and the clean-up of Tucker Avenue. He stated that as soon as the weather breaks and the ground dries, he would be ready to start to grade the road. Mr. Wilfong said that proper drains had been installed and are working. He also said that he would not be forced into landscaping. Mr. Wilfong did say that the managers of the new stores are being harassed. He feels that people deserve more places to shop. This is good business and makes for good competition. Councilman Filler told Mr. Wilfong that he agreed with him about competition. He said that the Crostens had contacted him, and he told them that we couldn't do a thing until the weather got pretty and equipment could be taken in. Mr. Filler said he hadn't heard any "bad-mouthing" over what had been done, and what Mr. Wilfong has done has been a blessing to this community. Recorder Williams personally thanked Mr. Wilfong for all the good he had done for the City of Parsons. Mr. Wilfong also told council that the cost to fix the street sweeper would be \$1000.00 or maybe less.

OLD BUSINESS:

Councilman Parsons brought up the subject of the house laterals. The city received a call from Ralph Goolsby, who wanted to know why we were not proceeding with this. We tried to get in touch with Mr. Goolsby twice, but he was at a meeting. Attorney Miller is to have a document to look over and approve before we can start this. Attorney Miller explained that Huffman and Region VII had contacted him----Kelly, Gidley, Blair and Wolfe wanted additional compensation for engineering the house laterals. This should have been covered initially. It looks like they "goofed" and want paid again for engineering the laterals. Region VII's Joe Godwin also reviewed the documents and feels that this should have been covered under the initial contract. Attorney Miller and Joe Godwin talked with Mayor Wilson and in order to get this thing going, we would offer them \$500.00 to engineer the laterals. Miller sent them a letter stating these facts. The city would be actually paying twice to get this work done. Mr. Parsons said that they should be made to honor that contract, and it was up to Region VII to tell Kelly, Gidley, Blair and Wolfe to get going on this project. Councilman Parsons made the motion that we contact Region VII to get this straightened out with Kelly, Gidley, Blair and Wolfe and get this job done. Seconded by Mrs. Humphrey. All in favor.

The motion was made by Recorder Williams to make the final payment of \$100.00 to James White Construction. Seconded by Mrs. Humphrey. All in favor. They are willing to drop the interest charges when this is done.

Mayor Wilson asked council if they would consider another meeting night.

Councilman Trader reported that we have \$65.00 in donations for the cemetery.

Councilman Shahan reported a complaint about dogs on Spruce Street. Recorder Williams talked with Attorney Miller. He stated that we delay the dog ordinance because the county commission is still working on it. Council felt that we can't wait much longer. Mayor Wilson asked Councilman Filler to attend the county commission meeting on Thursday, April 20, 1989.

Councilman Shahan is to have a report about the flag pole for the Christmas Lights from Mr. Hobbs by the next meeting.

Councilman Simmons wanted to know if we had any funding left for the street cleaner. He made the suggestion that we auction the old vehicles to pay for the sweeper repair. Mayor Wilson asked him to check with Labor Supervisor John Filler. This was tabled until the next meeting.

Mayor Wilson reported that Mr. Staud of the DOH may call anytime and want someone to meet with him about the water problems on Lover's Lane and at the railroad grades, and some streets in the Pulp Mill Bottom.

NEW BUSINESS:

Eight items of new business were presented by Gail Blume, city treasurer.

The motion was made by Councilman Filler to lay the levy for the budget at the maximum. Seconded by Mr. Shahan. All in favor.

AT 100% EVALUATION
 CLASS I 12.50
 CLASS II 25.00
 CLASS IV 50.00

The First Reading of the Bond Ordinance for the COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWAGE SYSTEM was presented, by title only.

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED PUBLIC WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF PARSONS AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1989 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING: PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES: AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES: APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS: AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

Councilman Filler made the motion that we accept the first reading of the Bond Ordinance and seconded by Miss Williams. All in favor.

Mrs. Blume reported that Vince Collins of Steptoe and Johnson Law Firm called and said that the bond ordinance could be read the second time at the same meeting if all council members approve. Mrs. Blume also said that if there is a problem council can go back and void the second reading.

Mrs. Humphrey made the motion to have the Bond Ordinance read on the second reading by title only. Seconded by Mr. Filler. All in favor.

Miss Williams made the motion for the Bond Ordinance to be read on the second reading by title only. Seconded by Mrs. Humphrey. All in favor.

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED PUBLIC WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF PARSONS AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1989 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING: PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES: AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES: APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS: AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

Councilman Filler made the motion to accept the second reading of the Bond Ordinance by title only. Seconded by Mrs. Humphrey. All in favor.

Mrs. Blume then presented the Ordinance to Increase the Sewer Rates. It was presented by title only.

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, FEES, CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE SEWER FACILITIES OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF PARSONS

Councilman Parsons made the motion that we accept this ordinance on the first reading. Seconded by Mr. Trader. All in favor.

Mrs. Humphrey made the motion to have the Sewer Rate Increase Ordinance read on the second reading by title only. Seconded by Mr. Filler. All in favor.

Miss Williams made the motion that the second reading of the Sewer Rate Increase Ordinance be read by title only. Seconded by Mrs. Humphrey. All in favor.

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, FEES, CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE SEWER FACILITIES OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF PARSONS

Mrs. Humphrey made the motion to accept the second reading of the Sewer Rate Increase Ordinance by title only. Seconded by Mr. Trader. All in favor.

These ordinances were read twice on the advice of Steptoe and Johnson Law Firm and City Attorney William "Mont" Miller. Council agreed that we could nullify if proven wrong and the attorneys could take care of the matter.

Motion to pay the bills was made by Mr. Filler. Seconded by Miss Williams. All in favor.

Councilman Parsons made the motion to accept the bill for the...

Mrs. Blume reported that there is 1.2 million dollars left for Small Cities Block Grants. If the city wants to apply, we would have until June 30, 1989 to apply and have filed. Mayor Wilson stated that this is the last of the grants. Council discussed that the project possibly be the paving of as many city streets as possible.

The motion was made by Miss Williams to apply for a Small Cities Block Grant to be used for paving of city streets. Seconded by Mr. Trader. All in favor.

The public meeting for this was set for May 5, 1989 at 6:00 p.m. at Parsons City Hall. The public can then give suggestions and opinions on what they would want. Mayor Wilson asked Councilman Filler to be in charge of the canvassing for the low income. Mrs. Blume is to get him the correct forms for this.

A petition was presented to council from the citizens of Pulp Mill Bottom concerning buildings unfit for human habitation, yards and lots with high grass and unlicensed vehicles and debris on the streets of Mill, Virginia, Merrill and Poplar.

According to Attorney Miller there is to be a building commission consisting of the fire chief, health inspector, mayor and an appointee by the mayor before the law can proceed with the ordinance. Mayor Wilson asked Councilman Trader to check with Fire Chief Bernard Martin and Assistant Fire Chief Jim Propst.

The city has filled out the forms for the Summer Youth Program and the city can hire the foreman.

Motion to approve Building Permit #89-05 for Harold Arbogast was made by Mr. Parsons. Seconded by Mrs. Humphrey. All in favor.

Mayor Wilson asked again for the council meeting nights to be changed. Discussion followed.

Motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Filler. Seconded by Mr. Trader. All in favor.

Respectfully submitted,

Mayor

Ruth Lou Williams
Recorder

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF TUCKER
CITY OF PARSONS

The Parsons City Council met in Regular Session Tuesday, May 2, 1989 at Parsons City Hall. Present were Councilmembers Jerry Parsons, Randall Shahan, Pete Filler, Charles Trader, Rose Ann Humphrey and William Simmons.

Employees present were Marshall Davisson, John Filler, Gail Blume, Brian Huffman and James Murray.

Visitors present were: Darl Pine, Hazel Phillips, Grace Gainer, Sandra Goss, Barbara McClain, Betty Humphrey, Gail Jones, Judy Bava, Shirley Summerfield, Mrs. Sam Gerasco, Sandra Jones, John Collect, Jr., Sharon Nestor, Patty McDaniel, Mary Moore, Sandy Mullenax, Evelyn Collins, Donna Roy, Gwen Roy, Bernard Martin, Richard Helmick, Tom Klus, Charles Lantz, Jim Propst, Dorothea Helmick, Naomi Moore, Archie Kerns, Jim Summerfield, Kenneth Hovatter, Ronald Moore, Larry Knicley, Phil Haddix, Willetta Bolinger, Raymond Knecht, Richard Bolinger, Delmas Hardy, Sam Blosser, Jr., Jim and Ann Rogers, Haskel Schilansky, Goldie Schilansky, Mr. & Mrs. Darl Stalnaker.

Motion by Filler, seconded by Trader that in the absence of Mayor Wilson and Recorder Williams, Jerry Parsons conduct the meeting. Voted on, all in favor.

Jerry Parsons requested Gail Blume take the minuts of the meeting in the absence of Recorder Williams.

Motion by Shahan, seconded by Humphrey to approve the minutes of the April 18th meeting as written. Voted on, all in favor.

Councilman Parsons advised that the public meeting on sewer rate increase was advertised for 7:30 P.M. that the Regular Council Meeting would continue until 7:30.

Hazel Phillips appeared before Council concerning two buildings along riverbank which was washed there during the flood and requested that the City remove them. She advised that she had contacted the Bowley and White families and they did not want the buildings. Councilman Filler stated that if owners of property would give the City permission to go on private property; they could be torn down. Mrs. Phillips will attempt to get permission from property owners.

Clarence Haller appeared before Council stating that this would be the 12th year that he had been trying to get the alley near his property cleaned out, that it is the worst spot in the City. Councilman Parsons advised that the State Legislature has passed new laws concerning trash on private property which goes into effect 90 days from passage and the City is investigating this law and hopes to be able to use it to clean up such areas in the City. Mr. Haller stated that he wished to protest the hiring of a private contractor to clean up the alley.

advised that a letter had been written to the property owner and the city had not received any reply at this time.

Archie Kerns advised Council that he had placed 22 ton of gravel on his driveway and requested Council to change the grade for water drainage between Blosser's and Herron's. Labor Supervisor Filler is to check the situation.

Motion by Filler, seconded by Simmons to allow Mr. Hobbs to erect a flagpole at the Walnut Street corner of City Hall to be used with Christmas lights, at no cost to the city. Voted on, all in favor.

Councilman Shahan provided Councilmembers with a report from Tolley Electric on City street lights.

Councilman Filler reported that the County Commission had been informed by the Humane Society that grants for building and operation of a dog pound could not be given to counties or municipalities, must be given to a private group.

Councilman Filler reported that he had been doing the income surveys for the Small Cities Block Grant application, advised that he should finish the next day.

Councilman Simmons reported that items to be sold at a surplus auction were 2-1977 dump trucks, 1-1979 4-wheel drive pick-up truck, 1-5hp. snow blower, 1-sewer auger, 1-1982 police cruiser, and 1-trash pump.

Motion by Simmons, seconded by Filler to hold a public auction of this surplus city property on June 3, 1989 at 10:00 A.M. at the City maintenance garage. Voted on, all in favor.

Brian Huffman from Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe was asked to explain the sewer laterals which were not hooked up during the James White Construction project. Mr. Huffman reported that the contract only specified for the contractor to go to the property line as this was normal procedure, that contractor hooked up 3 or 4 and when remaining property owners did not have their service lines to the property line the remaining laterals were deleted from the project by change order. It was later attempted to change order them back into the contract with the hook-up being made on customers property. Mr. Ralph Goolsby with the Governor's Office of Economic and Community Development would not approve. Approval was given for the more extensive hook-up to be bid to a contractor and the simpler ones to be done by the City crew. Mr. Huffman requested that City advise him if they still plan to have City crew do this or is he to bid the entire project. When he has this question answered he will prepare plans and specifications for the bids.

Councilman Parsons reported that he had spoken with Mr. Goolsby by phone and he recommended the City proceed on this basis.

Motion by Simmons, seconded by Trader that City employees begin connecting sewer laterals which were agreed to between Mr. Huffman and City employees. This is to be the simpler hook-ups. Voted on, all in favor.

Motion by Trader, seconded by Filler to recess the Regular Council meeting until after the Public Hearing on the Sewer Rate Increase Ordinance. Voted on, all in favor.

Brian Huffman from Kelly, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe explained that the City of Parsons had, in the early 70's undertaken a feasibility study to upgrade their sewage facilities to a 200,000 gallon per day treatment facility. This feasibility study was completed in 1978 but Parsons was low on the EPA funding list and could not undertake the project. After the November 5, 1985 flood the existing facilities were destroyed and sewage is being discharged directly into the river. A 1972 Federal law mandates Parsons to design and construct wastewater treatment facility. After the flood EPA funding became available to be used with FEMA funding for the project. The funding would be 55% EPA grant, 25% FEMA funds and 20% local share, the local share being \$310,000 loan from W Water Development Authority.

He advised that paperwork has caused the delay since the 85 flood and that FEMA funding has been extended to December 9, 1989. He stated that the project has been bid, construction costs are known and the rate increase has been set to fund the local share. He stated that he was not familiar with old treatment facility as he joined the engineering firm in 1986 but the new facility would be aeration lagoon system 200,000 gallons per day up to a peak of 600,000 per day, average flow being 185,000 gallons per day.

Councilman Parsons, in answer to a question from the audience explained that our facility did not come up to standards prior to the flood.

As to why Hambleton and Hendricks were not participating in the project in order to use Parsons sewer facilities it was explained that they have no access to the system and it is believed that a feasibility study was done for them and found that it is not feasible for them to bring their sewage to Parsons.

As to why funding used to construct sidewalks and other renovations in the downtown area were not used for the sewer system, it was explained that these funds were from a Small Cities Block Grant and must be used in the downtown area, that some sewer lines in that area were replaced.

Grace Gainer asked where revenue paid by customers since the flood had been spent since sewage was running into the river. Treasurer Blume read a financial statement for the year 1987-88 detailing amount of revenue and a breakdown of expenses for the period.

Jim Murray CPA from Rodeheaver Associates advised that \$310,000 was amount of funds to be borrowed, interest rate of 7-1/2% to 8-1/4% to be repaid over 40 years, that reserves must be maintained, that rates were arrived at by cost of operating system, loan repayment and reserves to be maintained. Petitions opposing the rate increase were presented to the Council.

There being no more questions, motion by Shahan, seconded by Huffman to adjourn.

The Second Reading of the Bond Ordinance for Combined Waterworks & Sewage System was read by title only:

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SEWAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED PUBLIC WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF PARSONS AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1989 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING: PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES: AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES: APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS: AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

Motion by Filler, seconded by Humphrey to pass on Second Reading. Voted on, all in favor.

Sewer Rate Ordinance was read by title only:

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, FEES, CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE SEWER FACILITIES OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF PARSONS

Motion by Humphrey, seconded by Filler to adopt on Third and Final Reading. Voted on, all in favor.

Motion by Simmons, seconded by Trader to approve Building Permit 89-06 for Naomi Tennant - 213 Pennsylvania Avenue - Cost \$300.00. Voted on, all in favor.

Gail Blume reported that \$600.00 has been received in donations for Cemetery maintenance. It was suggested that a mower could be purchased using interest earned on Certificate of Deposit.

Motion by Trader, seconded by Simmons to purchase a riding lawn mower 17 hp. Cub Cadet at a cost of \$2,700.00 from Newlon's, to be financed through the First National Bank on a lease-purchase agreement. Voted on, all in favor.

Trader advised that a drain in front on the Emergency Squad Building was sunken and plugged. Filler is to investigate.

Simmons suggested that the application for Small Cities Block Grant that had been suggested for paving might be changed to replacement of water tanks as he had talked with Roscoe Clark and was advised that they were in bad shape.

Motion by Trader, seconded by Filler to adjourn.

Mayor

Ruth Lee Williams
Recorder

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF TUCKER
CITY OF PARSONS

The Parsons City Council held the first public meeting for the Small Cities Block Grant on May 5, 1989 at 6:00 p.m. Those present included: Councilmen Filler, Simmons, Trader, Recorder Williams and Patrolman Davisson. Joe Godwin of Region VII. There were no other citizens present.

Joe Godwin chaired the meeting and explained the outline for the first public hearing on Housing and Community Development Needs. (copy attached)

After discussion with Mr. Godwin, Mr. Simmons commented that the water storage tank was in need of replacement. Everyone present seemed to agree that it should take top priority.

Mr. Godwin stated that we might get funded the first year, if not, the application would be on record.

Mr. Zambelli is to be at the second public meeting.

The meeting then adjourned.

Mayor

D. L. Williams

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
 COUNTY OF TUCKER
 CITY OF PARSONS

The Parsons City Council met in regular session May 16, 1989 at Parsons City Hall with Mayor John Wilson presiding. The following council members were present: Charles Filler, Jerry Parsons, Randy Shahan, Bill Simmons, Fred Trader and Ruth Lou Williams, recorder.

VISITORS: Jim Propst, Bernard Martin, Cecilia Lower, Gail Jones, Jerry DiBacco and a Mr. Parsons. Vincent Collins of Steptoe and Johnson Law Firm and Brian Huffman, engineer.

CITY EMPLOYEES: Robert Hebb, Gail Blume and Marshall Davisson
 CITY ATTORNEY: William "Mont" Miller

Mayor Wilson called the meeting to order with a request for correction of the minutes stating that city employees cannot make an agreement for the city only the council. The motion was made by Mr. Parsons to approve the minutes of May 2, 1989 with the correction of dropping "employees" after "city" in the said sentence referred to by Mayor Wilson. It would read: City employees begin connecting sewer laterals which was agreed upon by Mr. Huffman and the city. Seconded by Mr. Filler. All in favor.

Jim Propst came to council to ask permission to block Main Street between Second and Third on May 26, 1989 for the Parsons High Alumni Banquet. Patrolman Davisson stated that this would cause no problem. Mr. Shahan made the motion to allow the fire department to block the street on May 26. Seconded by Mr. Simmons. All in favor.

Jerry DiBacco stated that he had attended the business persons meeting and told council that Richard Helmick said he did not make the statement about council that had been published in the Elkins InterMountain.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Mr. Vincent Collins, Bonding Council, came to address city council on the Bond Ordinance to be read on the third reading. The Bond Ordinance authorizes the city to borrow money not to exceed \$400,000.00. He urged council to pass on the third reading. Mr. Shahan asked Mr. Collins what repercussions there would be if 25% of the people had signed a petition against a rate hike. The rate ordinance cannot be put into effect until the PSC acts upon it. The PSC has 120 days to act and hopefully they will not take that long. The bid for construction expires on June 3, 1989. The FEMA Grant could be lost if deadlines are not met. If the city loses its bid and the FEMA Grant, the citizens may get an additional rate hike. Brian Huffman of Kelly, Gidley, Blair and Wolfe said he would try and get extensions from the contractor and the FEMA Grant.

Mayor Wilson then stated that he had received a copy of the petition and signatures. He asked Mrs. Blume to call the PSC and see if they had received the petition. Mrs. Blume reported that they had received it, but it had not been turned over to an attorney yet.

Brian Huffman brought council up to date on Contract #13 - House Laterals. He has received information from Charleston to get the project out for bid. An additional amount of laterals can be installed by the city. The laterals will be installed according to the amount of money available. The original laterals are top priority. Mr. Huffman is proceeding with the plans and specs to go out for bid. Attorney Miller made the statement that the PSC has the last say. Mayor Wilson stated that he is opposed to the city hooking up the laterals. He would possibly be calling a special meeting of council. Mr. Parsons suggested that Mayor Wilson and Attorney Miller contact Mr. Ralph Golsby.

Mr. Trader reported that he had asked Bernard Martin and Jim Propst to be at the council so as to be on the Building Commission. We still need an engineer to fill one slot. Action needs to be taken on a house in the Pulp Mill Bottom. The person need not be a licensed engineer.

Mr. Filler reported on the dismantling of property. A letter was presented from Scott Bowley, Walter Dumire, Mary and Hugh Shiflet, desiring that the city remove buildings in a reasonable manner. High waters have washed delapidated buildings upon their real estate. Mayor Wilson asked Fire Chief Bernard Martin to check out this matter. The buildings are along the river close to Bowley's and Hovatter's.

Attorney Miller suggested that we go ahead at this time with the public hearing for the Bond Ordinance. The Bond Ordinance was read on the third reading by title only.

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SEWAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED PUBLIC WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF PARSONS AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1989 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING: AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES: APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT

Mr. Shahan reported the pine and maple trees at Mrs. Geras. They need to be removed. John Filler is to contact Alvin Phillips for the cost of removing. He also reported on the drainage problem of Archie Kerns on Long Street. They would like to put in a culvert. Mr. Shahan also had a complaint again from Estel Poling on cars parked on highway #72. The cars are unlicensed and owned by Forrest Blume. Attorney Miller said that since it is a state highway as well as a city street, there is nothing in the state code that says it is unlawful. The city would have to contact the DOH concerning this matter, if anything is to be done.

Mr. Filler reported that Mr. Staud had sent two people to Parsons, but they didn't know what they were to do. Lowell Moore got in touch with Mr. Staud again and they are to be here this week. There has been a problem with a ditch in the Pulp Mill Bottom.

Mr. Shahan reported that he had been told by Rose Ann Humphrey that there had been vehicles parking on the sidewalks.

Jim Propst, Coordinator for Emergency Services, reported that there are trees and tree roots hanging from the bridge over the Blackfork River. He wanted to know who to contact to get this cleaned out. Mr. Propst said that there may be a problem with flooding if we get heavy rains. Attorney Miller said to contact the DNR and the owner of the railroad. Councilman Filler is to check on this matter.

A letter was read from Mr. Zambelli concerning the Small Cities Block Grant. We need to decide for what we will apply and set date for second public meeting. Mr. Simmons made the motion that we apply for the grant to replace the water storage tank instead of blacktopping. Seconded by Mr. Trader. All in favor. We also need a licensed engineer to draw up the plans for this. Attorney Miller submitted the name of a Mr. Green out of Philippi given him by Howard Phillips. Jerry DiBacco stated that he would ask Terry Fairbanks, certified engineer, if he could do this for the city free of charge. In order to apply, the city must adopt a resolution for the citizen's participation.

RESOLUTION ADOPTING THIS CITIZENS PARTICIPATION PLAN

WHEREAS this Citizens Participation Plan is needed to obtain the views of all citizens, including those of moderate and low incomes, those who are residents, owners or occupants of blighted and deteriorated areas and those who are handicapped in order to plan, implement, and assess this community's community development program;

Mr. Filler made the motion that we adopt the Citizen's Participation Plan. Seconded by Miss Williams. All in favor. Mr. Parsons made the motion to have the second public meeting June 6, 1989 at 6:00 p.m. at Parsons City Hall. Seconded by Mr. Trader. All in favor.

NEW BUSINESS:

Mayor Wilson and Mr. Hobbs have borrowed a robot. Mr. Parsons made the motion to authorize our insurance company to send a letter for insurance. Seconded by Mr. Filler. All in favor.

Motion to approve Building Permit #89-07 was made by Mr. Parsons. Seconded by Mr. Simmons. All in favor.

Motion to approve Building Permit #89-08 was made by Mr. Simmons. Seconded by Mr. Trader. All in favor.

Mr. Filler made the motion to pay the bills. Seconded by Mr. Trader. All in favor.

Mayor Wilson asked council to please consider changing our meeting nights to the second and fourth Tuesdays of each month.

Mayor Wilson read a communication concerning the 1990 Census, a letter from Region VII concerning the St. George waterline extension and a letter from Harley Staggers, Jr. stating that "small cities cannot afford to pay the wages set forth by the Davis-Bacon Act."

In reviewing the ordinances, Attorney Miller stated that it is mandatory that we shall have a Chief of Police. The ordinance says "shall" and shall is mandatory. He feels we better not let this go too long. We either have to change the ordinance or fill it. One of the requirements for being a city official is not residency. The mayor doesn't have to be, so the Chief of Police doesn't have to be either, according to the state constitution.

Patrolman Davisson reported that he had contacted the DOH concerning the placing of a stop sign on # 219 at Davis Street and putting a sign at the stop light itself to remind motorists a stop is required before making a right turn. He feels this is much needed. The new blacktop between Shirley's Restaurant and the Shop n' Save and the new blacktop on their parking lots makes it hard to tell when you are on the street. Plans are being made to white line along there on both sides of Davis Street. Mayor Wilson commended Patrolman Davisson on a job well done since he has been employed by the city.

Mr. Trader reported the labor supervisor has ordered a lawn mower. It is on back order, but one has been loaned to the city until the new one arrives.

Mr. Simmons reported that the City Auction is June 3, 1989 at 10:00 a.m. Advertisement will be two weeks before the auction. Mayor Wilson will be the auctioneer.

Mr. Filler reported that we need to do some follow-up with the problem on Lover's Lane. Mayor Wilson said we would await the arrival of Mr. Staud.

Mr. Filler said that he appreciated Miss Bowleys' research and that he didn't doubt it and he felt that everyone should work together on this and not to panic.

Mr. Klus then offered what he felt could be a solution. He suggested that we could look at the spray records to determine if Shavers Fork is affected, that we may have a long term exposure problem. His recommendations: 1. Get water sample over a degree of time and send it to a lab specifically looking for these elements. 2. A study group needs to be formulated.

Mayor Wilson then adjourned the meeting.

Mayor

Recorder

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF TUCKER
CITY OF PARSONS

The Parsons City Council held its regular meeting on July 18, 1989 at 7:00 P.M.

Councilmembers present were: RoseAnn Humphrey, Pete Filler, Charles Trader, Bill Simmons, Alice Parsons, Recorder and Mayor John Wilson.

Visitors present were: Gail Jones, Bob Hebb, Cathy A. Bowley, Jerry Dibacco, Brian Huffman, Vince Collins, Bill Harmon, Pete Gallina, Joe Zambelli, and Terry Smith.

Councilman Jerry Parsons was excused due to a death in the family. Councilman Randy Shahan was excused due to a painful sunburn.

It was noted that a quorum was present.

Opening Prayer was given by Pete Filler.

The minutes from the last meeting were found to have a typo error on the third page, paragraph 12. Water sewage tank should be changed to water storage tank.

Mr. Simmons made a motion to accept the minutes with the correction added.

Mr. Filler seconded the motion.

All were in favor.

Mayor Wilson stated that the main subject of tonight's meeting was to get construction started.

Mr. Bill Harmon, President of Harmon Construction explained that they were low bidders on the contract. The contract called for the bid to hold up to 90 days. After the 90 days, we were contacted and asked to extend the bid for another 30 days. It was extended. Due to price increases, we cannot and will not extend the bid beyond July 27. It will take us about one week to do out internal paperwork and purchase orders and hopefully we can be on site in two weeks.

Mr. Vince Collins, Bonding Attorney from Steptoe & Johnson, explained that the CNB of Elkins agreed to extend the line of credit to the City of Parsons in the amount of \$394,000. This line of credit will be in the form of a note which can be drawn upon as monies are needed to pay construction costs. He distributed copies of a letter from CNB to extend this line of credit. Terms of line of credit are: Maximum amount of \$394,000 at an interest rate of 10 1/2% with a surety of one year. When the rates are in place, only then can you close out your permanent financing with our Development Authority. The proceeds of that loan will be used to pay off whatever amounts have been drawn from this line of credit. He introduced a resolution which is supplemental to the ordinance to be passed on May 12th. The ordinance authorizes a bond anticipation note. The resolution was explained.

Mr. Brian Huffman pointed out that the contractor is under bond, that the project will be completed.

Mr. Collins then...

Mr. Par made a motion to adjourn.

Mr. Filler seconded the motion.

All in favor.

Mayor

Recorder

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF TUCKER
CITY OF PARSONS

The Parsons City Council met in regular session on Nov. 21, 1989 at 7:00 P.M.

Councilmembers present were: Jerry Parsons, Pete Filler, RoseAnn Humphrey, Recorder Alice Parsons, and Mayor John Wilson.

Visitors present were Brian Huffman, Jerry Dibacco, Marshall Davisson, Gail Jones and Francesca Tan.

Mayor Wilson called the meeting to order.

Opening Prayer was given by Pete Filler.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were presented to Council.

Mr. Parsons made a motion to approve the minutes as written.

Mr. Filler seconded the motion.

All in favor.

Miss. Tan presented the Supplemental Resolution to Council to be accepted. The Resolution read as follows:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS; DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORK AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A AND SERIES 1989 B OF THE CITY OF PARSONS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

Mr. Filler made a motion to accept the Supplemental Resolution.

Mr. Parsons seconded the motion.

All in favor.

The Recorder then signed the necessary papers for the WDA Loan closing. Mayor Wilson is to go to Dunbar tomorrow, Nov. 22nd., to complete the signing.

Mr. Brian Huffman presented Periodic Pay Estimate #3 from the contractor for \$129,000.90 for Council approval and the Mayors signature. This covers work from 10-01-89 thru 10-31-89. The project is now 29% complete.

Mr. Filler made a motion to approve this Periodic Pay Estimate in the amount of \$129,000.90 to be paid in thirty days.

Mr. Parsons seconded the motion.

All in favor.

The Mayor then signed the necessary papers.

Mr. Huffman also presented Invoice #5 from Kelly, Gidley, Blair and Wolfe for Engineering Fees in the amount of \$8,409.90. This covers work thru Oct. 29, 1989.

Mr. Filler made a motion to approve this Invoice in the amount of \$8,409.90 to be paid in thirty days.

Mr. Parsons seconded the motion.

All in favor.

Mr. Huffman stated that he had received the executed agreement on Contract 13

and that he will proceed as time allows. He also brought to the attention of the Council the Contingency Order on the house laterals. He stated the specifics on this.

The subject of whether Building Permits are required for sidewalks was brought up again. According to the City Attorney and the Black Law Dictionary, a sidewalk is classified as a structure and thus a permit is required. Mayor Wilson is to talk with Mr. Miller on this again.

The Ordinance Amending the Municipal Charter of the City of Parsons was presented to Council.

It was decided that this Ordinance was not complete and should be returned to the City Attorney for completion.

The Ordinance Allowing the Purchase of Private Property and Right of Ways in the City of Parsons was presented for the first reading.

Mr. Parsons made a motion to accept the first reading to this ordinance.

Mr. Filler seconded the motion.

All in favor.

An Option to Purchase Real Estate was presented.

Mr. Parsons made a motion to hold this option to Purchase Real Estate until the next meeting.

A bill for \$111 from Marty Hissam to replace his glasses was presented. It was stated that Mr. Hissam broke the lens in his glasses while working on the garbage truck.

Mrs. Humphrey made a motion to pay this bill.

Mr. Filler seconded the motion.

All in favor.

Mrs. Humphrey asked if anything has been done about an ordinance to keep big trucks from parking on the City streets. It was stated by Mayor Wilson that nothing had been done about this and asked her to wait until the City Attorney is present to discuss this. Mayor Wilson asked to have this held as unfinished business.

A letter from TCI, Inc. was read about their rate system.

The trip that Mayor Wilson has to make to Dunbar for the WDA loan closing was brought up. The Mayor has no ride.

Mr. Parsons made a motion to have the Chief-of-Police to transport the Mayor to Dunbar.

Mrs. Humphrey seconded the motion.

All in favor.

Mr. Filler made a motion to adjourn.

Mrs. Humphrey seconded the motion.

All in favor.

Mayor

Recorder



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES R. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUDA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
RONALD H. HANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWYNNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND

CHARLESTON OFFICE

715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA

P. O. BOX 1588

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326

(304) 342-2191

TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MORGANTOWN OFFICE

1000 HAMPTON CENTER

P. O. BOX 1616

MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616

(304) 598-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. MCGOWAN
RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
JARY W. NICKERSON
K. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MARILYN ANN VROOM
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON

November 23, 1989

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

City of Parsons
\$269,103 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System
Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19255

Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and a file copy thereof with regard to the above-captioned note issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,



Vincent A. Collins

Enclosure
Copy of letter with enclosure
Honorable John W. Wilson

11/20/89
PARSONSS.21
68901/88001

Form **8038-G**

(December 1986)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Bond Issues

Under Section 149(e)

(Use Form 8038-GC if issue price is under \$100,000.)

OMB No. 1545-0720

Expires 12-31-89

Part I Reporting Authority

Check box if Amended Return

1 Issuer's name

City of Parsons

2 Issuer's employer identification number

55-6000228

3 Number and street

Walnut & Second Streets

4 Report number

G198 9 - 2

5 City or town, state, and ZIP code

Parsons, West Virginia 26287

6 Date of issue

Nov. 22, 1989

Part II Type of Issue (check box(es) that applies)

7 Check box if bonds are tax or other revenue anticipation bonds

8 Check box if bonds are in the form of a lease or installment sale

9 Education

10 Health and hospital

11 Transportation

12 Public safety

13 Environment (including sewage bonds) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage

14 Housing System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989A

15 Utilities

16 Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶

Issue Price

\$269,103

Part III Description of Bonds

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
17 Final maturity	10/1/29	8.4%	\$21,791	\$21,791			
18 Entire issue			\$269,103	\$269,103	26.57 years	8.4%	8.4%

Part IV Uses of Original Proceeds of Issue (including underwriters' discount)

19 Proceeds used for accrued interest	19	-0-
20 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	20	-0-
21 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	21	-0-
22 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	22	-0-
23 Proceeds used to refund prior issues	23	\$150,155
24 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract lines 20, 21, 22, and 23 from line 18, column (c))	24	\$118,948

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (complete this part only for refunding bonds)

25 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be refunded	Bond Anticipation Notes	0.5 years
26 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called		11/22/89
27 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued		7/25/89

Part VI Miscellaneous

28 Enter the amount (if any) of the state volume cap allocated to this issue ▶

29 Arbitrage rebate:

a Check box if the small governmental unit exception to the arbitrage rebate requirement applies

b Check box if the 6-month temporary investment exception to the arbitrage rebate requirement is expected to apply

c Check box if you expect to earn and rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S.

30 Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(ii) ▶

31 Pooled financings:

a Check box if any of the proceeds of this issue are to be used to make loans to other governmental units and enter the amount ▶

b Check box if this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue and enter the name of the issuer ▶ W.Va. Water Development Authority and the date of the issue ▶ March 16, 1989

Please Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Signature of officer

Nov. 22, 1989

Date

Title

Mayor

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
 Suite 337 Building 3
 1800 Washington St. E
 State Capitol Complex
 Charleston, WV 25305
 (304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 11/22/89

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: City of Parsons Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989A

ADDRESS: City Hall, Walnut & Second Street, Parsons, WV 26287 COUNTY: Webster

PURPOSE New Money X

OF ISSUE: Refunding Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: Nov. 22, 1989

CLOSING DATE: 11/22/89

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 269,103

RATE: 8.4%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 4/1/90

1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 10/1/91

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$8,100

PAYING AGENT: W. Va. Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS

BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson

Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.

Phone: 624-8161

UNDERWRITERS

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly

Contact Person: Samme Gee, Esq.

Phone: 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Citizens National Bank-Elkins ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____

Contact Person: Emery Thompson

Phone: 478-2551

Contact Person: _____

Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT

Contact Person: Gail Blume

Position: Secretary

Phone: 478-2311

OTHER:

Contact Person: _____

Function: _____

Phone: _____

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:

By Wire
 Check

Accrued Interest: \$ _____

Capitalized Interest: \$ 21,800

Reserve Account: \$ _____

Other: \$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:

By Wire
 Check
 IGT

To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____

To Issuer: \$ _____

To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ _____

To Other: \$ _____

NOTES:

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS

REQUIRED: _____

TRANSFERS

REQUIRED: _____

The purpose of the **NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM** is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basis facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The Commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the WV Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all suppliments, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes".

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at close are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at close is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at close.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 337 Building 3
1800 Washington St. E
State Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305
(304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 11/22/89

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: City of Parsons Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989B

ADDRESS: City Hall, Walnut & Second Street, Parsons, WV 26287 COUNTY: Webster

PURPOSE New Money X

OF ISSUE: Refunding Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: Nov. 22, 1989

CLOSING DATE: 11/22/89

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 39,891 RATE: 0%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 10/1/91

1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 10/1/91

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$1,022.70

PAYING AGENT: W. Va. Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS

BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson

UNDERWRITERS

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly

Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq. Contact Person: Samme Gee, Esq.

Phone: 624-8161

Phone: 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Citizens National Bank, Elkins ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____

Contact Person: Emery Thompson

Contact Person: _____

Phone: 478-2551

Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT

Contact Person: Gail Blume

OTHER: _____

Position: Secretary

Contact Person: _____

Phone: 478-2311

Function: _____

Phone: _____

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:

By Wire
 Check

Accrued Interest: \$ _____

Capitalized Interest: \$ _____

Reserve Account: \$ _____

Other: \$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:

By Wire
 Check
 IGT

To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____

To Issuer: \$ _____

To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ _____

To Other: \$ _____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS

REQUIRED: _____

TRANSFERS

REQUIRED: _____

The purpose of the **NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM** is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basis facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The Commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the WV Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes".

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at close are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at close is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at close.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION III

841 Chestnut Building
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

SEP 25 1987

CERTIFIED MAIL

RE: C-540408-02
City of Parsons

Honorable Jerome V. DiBacco
Mayor, City of Parsons
P.O. Box A
Parsons, West Virginia 25287

Dear Mayor DiBacco:

We are pleased to inform you of the award of a Step II/III Federal grant for the preparation of construction drawings and specifications, and construction of wastewater treatment works for the referenced project, as described in your application and approved by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources.

The grant award is for an amount not to exceed \$912,780 and is subject to the conditions set forth in Part III of the Assistance Agreement.

Copies of the applicable Federal Regulations are forwarded for your reference.

The original and a copy of the Assistance Agreement are enclosed. The original copy of the Agreement should be signed and returned to Mrs. Catherine A. Mastropieri, Chief, Grants Management Branch, within twenty-one days of your receipt. The copy should also be signed and retained for your files.

Sincerely,

Robert J. Morris, Deputy
Alvin R. Morris, Director
Water Management Division

Enclosures (2)

cc: Mr. Mike Johnson, WVDNR
Mr. Edgar Henry, WDA
Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe

25A

**U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
EPA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT/~~AMENDMENT~~
PART I - ASSISTANCE NOTIFICATION INFORMATION**

1. ASSISTANCE ID NO.

C-540408-02-0

3. DATE OF AWARD
SEP 18 1987

2. LOG NUMBER

Three-C

4. MAILING DATE
SEP 25 1987

5. AGREEMENT TYPE

Cooperative Agreement

Grant Agreement

Assistance Amendment

6. PAYMENT METHOD

Advance

Reimbursement

Letter of Credit

Send Payment Request To:

Grants Management Branch

7. TYPE OF ACTION

Continuation

8. RECIPIENT

City of Parsons
P.O. Box A
Parsons, West Virginia 25287

9. PAYEE

City of Parsons
P.O. Box A
Parsons, West Virginia 25287

EIN NO.

55-6000232

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT

2nd

10. RECIPIENT TYPE

City

11. PROJECT MANAGER AND TELEPHONE NO.

Jerome V. DiBacco, Mayor
(304) 478-2311

12. CONSULTANT (WWT Construction Grants Only)

Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Incorporated
P.O. Box 2986
Charleston, West Virginia 25330
(304) 345-0470

13. ISSUING OFFICE (City/State)

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

14. EPA PROJECT/STATE OFFICER AND TELEPHONE NO.

R. Fenton Roudabush, Chief
Virginia-West Virginia Section
(215) 597-9131

15. EPA CONGRESSIONAL LIAISON & TEL. NO.

Patricia Gaskins (202)382-5184

16. STATE APPL ID (Clearinghouse)

17. FIELD OF SCIENCE

N/A

18. PROJECT STEP (WWT CG Only)

II/III

19. STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Clean Water Act, Title II

20. REGULATORY AUTHORITY

40 CFR Parts 30 & 35

21. STEP 2 + 3 & STEP 3 (WWT Construction Only)

a. Treatment Level

3

b. Project Type

MCD

c. Treatment Process

4

d. Sludge Design

8

22. PROJECT TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Design and construction of a wastewater treatment facility with related appurtenances as well as some 2,800 L.F. of interceptor sewer replacement. The eligible project includes allowable associated costs as defined in 40 CFR 35.2250 up to the amounts shown in Part II of the Assistance Agreement.

23. PROJECT LOCATION (Areas Impacted by Project)

City/Place

Parsons

County

Tucker

State

WV

Congressional District

2nd

24. ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (CFDA Program No. & Title)

66.418

25. PROJECT PERIOD

09/87 - 10/90

26. BUDGET PERIOD

N/A

27. COMMUNITY POPULATION (WWT CG Only)

2,124

28. TOTAL BUDGET PERIOD COST

N/A

29. TOTAL PROJECT PERIOD COST

\$1,659,600

FUNDS

FORMER AWARD

THIS ACTION

AMENDED TOTAL

30. EPA Amount This Action

912,780

31. EPA In-Kind Amount

32. Unexpended Prior Year Balance

33. Other Federal Funds

34. Recipient Contribution

35. State Contribution

36. Local Contribution

37. Other Contribution

38. Allowable Project Cost

1,659,600

FISCAL Program Element

GRAW80

FY

86-C

Appropriation

68X0103.J

Doc. Control No.

W86C17

Account Number

NGRAO36006

Object Class

41.11

Obligation/Deoblig. Amount

\$912,780

PART II-APPROVED BUDGET

ASSISTANCE IDENTIFICATION NO. C-540408-02-0

TABLE A - OBJECT CLASS CATEGORY
(Non-construction)

TOTAL APPROVED ALLOWABLE
BUDGET PERIOD COST

1. PERSONNEL	
2. FRINGE BENEFITS	
3. TRAVEL	
4. EQUIPMENT	
5. SUPPLIES	
6. CONTRACTUAL	
7. CONSTRUCTION	
8. OTHER	
9. TOTAL DIRECT CHARGES	
10. INDIRECT COSTS: RATE % BASE	
11. TOTAL (Share: Recipient _____ % Federal _____ %)	
12. TOTAL APPROVED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	\$ N/A

TABLE B - PROGRAM ELEMENT CLASSIFICATION
(Non-construction)

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
12. TOTAL (Share: Recipient _____ % Federal _____ %)	
13. TOTAL APPROVED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	\$ N/A

TABLE C - PROGRAM ELEMENT CLASSIFICATION
(Construction)

1. ADMINISTRATION EXPENSE	
2. EXCESSIVE EXPENSE Legal & Fiscal	11,808
3. LAND STRUCTURES, RIGHT-OF-WAY	7,380
4. ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING BASIC FEES	
5. OTHER ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING FEES	38,084
6. PROJECT INSPECTION FEES	62,847
7. LAND DEVELOPMENT	98,973
8. RELOCATION EXPENSES	
9. RELOCATION PAYMENTS TO INDIVIDUALS AND BUSINESSES	
10. DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL	
11. CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECT IMPROVEMENT	
12. EQUIPMENT	1,230,000
13. EXCESSIVE EXPENSE Design Allowance	9,840
14. TOTAL (Lines 1 thru 13)	77,753
15. ESTIMATED INCOME (If applicable)	
16. NET PROJECT AMOUNT (Line 14 minus 15)	
17. LESS: INELIGIBLE EXCLUSIONS	
18. ADD: CONTINGENCIES	
19. TOTAL (Share: Recipient 45 % Federal 55 %)	122,915
20. TOTAL APPROVED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	\$ 1,659,600
	\$ 912,780

PART III-AWARD CONDITIONS

a. GENERAL CONDITIONS

The recipient covenants and agrees that it will expeditiously initiate and timely complete the project work for which assistance has been awarded under this agreement, in accordance with all applicable provisions of 40 CFR Chapter I, Subpart B. The recipient warrants, represents, and agrees that it, and its contractors, subcontractors, employees and representatives, will comply with: (1) all applicable provisions of 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter B, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO the provisions of Appendix A to 40 CFP Part 30, and (2) any special conditions set forth in this assistance agreement or any assistance amendment pursuant to 40 CFR 30.425.

b. SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

(For cooperative agreements include identification or summarization of EPA responsibilities that reflect or contribute to substantial involvement.)

The grantee is subject to all the requirements of 40 CFR Part 35, Subpart I, Part 30, Part 33 and other pertinent regulations. The grantee is directed to certain following special considerations of those requirements.

1. Regulations Affecting Federal Grant Payments

(a) Payments shall not be made for Step III professional services until the grantee complies with the procurement requirements of 40 CFR Part 33, Subpart A.

(b) Payments shall be made in accordance with 40 CFR 35.2300.

2. Project Schedule

EPA's policy requires that projects be initiated, constructed, and placed in operation in a timely manner. For that reason, the schedule shown below, which was developed in conjunction with your grant application, is included as a special condition. The grantee is expected to take all appropriate actions to ensure that this schedule is maintained.

In the event that the project is delayed for reasons beyond the control of the grantee, this schedule may be revised. If the delay arises from mismanagement and could otherwise have been avoided, the schedule will not be revised, in which case EPA will be compelled to determine if ineligible incremental costs have been incurred as a result.

Continued.....

3. Project Initiation (40 CFR 35.2212)

Construction is expected to be initiated on the following schedule.

Failure of the grantee to initiate construction of all major contracts within 12 months of approval of plans and specifications will result in disallowance of incremental costs in accordance with 40 CFR 35.2212, "Project Initiation".

	<u>Date</u>		
Plans and Specifications approval	<u>02/88</u>		
Bid Advertisement	<u>05/88</u>		
Construction Contract Award	<u>06/88</u>		
Construction Start (NTP)	<u>09/88</u>		

4. Grant Payment Milestones (40 CFR 35.2206)

Grant payments cannot exceed 50% of the Federal share unless the grantee has furnished a satisfactory final plan of operation, and cannot exceed 90% unless the grantee has furnished a satisfactory Operations and Maintenance Manual. The following dates represent an estimate of the timing of those payments.

Final Plan of Operation Approval	<u>04/89</u>
Operation and Maintenance Manual Approval	<u>07/89</u>

5. Sewer Use Ordinance and User Charge System (40 CFR 35.2208)

The sewer use ordinance must be adopted, and the user charge system implemented, before the system is placed in operation. The following dates represent an estimate of that operational date.

Sewer Use Ordinance Adoption	<u>07/88</u>
User Charge System Implementation	<u>07/88</u>

6. Notice of Building Completion (40 CFR 35.2216)

Grantee agrees to notify the State when construction is completed and also agrees to submit a preliminary final payment request on schedule.

Grantee's request to State for final physical inspection	<u>09/89</u>
Preliminary Final Payment Request	<u>09/89</u>

7. Project Performance (40 CFR 35.2218)

Federal Regulations place special emphasis on the performance of the project. It is vitally important that the facility performs as designed and on schedule. The grantee, therefore, agrees to initiate operation and certify performance by the dates below. It is likewise important that the final Federal share of the project be determined at the earliest possible date. The grantee, therefore, agrees to submit its request for final payment in accordance with this schedule.

Initiation of Operation	<u>10/89</u>
Project Performance Certification	<u>10/90</u>
Final Payment Request	<u>10/90</u>

8. Subagreements and Contracts

- (a) The grantee agrees to negotiate a subagreement and contract for all services to be awarded under this grant. Such subagreements and contracts shall be in conformance with and incorporate the required clauses of 40 CFR Part 33.
- (b) A copy of the proposed subagreements and contracts shall be submitted to the Regional Administrator for review and pre-award approval as appropriate under 40 CFR Part 33. The submittal of the proposed subagreements and contracts shall include the procurement records required in Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 33.
- (c) The grantee shall submit to the Regional Administrator the proposed subagreement and contract cost or price data on EPA Form 5700-41 or on a form which contains similar information.

9. Flood Insurance

The grantee agrees to acquire and maintain at his own cost any flood insurance made available to it under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended. This condition shall not be applicable if, on the date of execution of this Grant Agreement by both parties, flood insurance was not available pursuant to the Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, for property in the project location.

10. Land Acquisition

The grantee shall not make any offer to acquire allowable real property until the Regional Administrator approves the price the grantee will offer the property owner (40 CFR 35.2210).

11. Review

The grantee recognizes that approval of any part of this grant, change orders, grant increase amendments, subagreements, any specific items, or eligibility of any other costs will be subject to final review, including project officer review, audit review, and final determination of the Grant Approving official.

12. Advertisement for Bids

Prior to the advertisement for construction bids, the grantee agrees to submit to the Regional Administrator for approval the following:

A user charge system (40 CFR 345.2140);

Final design drawings and specifications (40 CFR 35.2040 (b)(5)).

13. MBE/WBE Requirements

The recipient agrees to submit to the Chief, Construction Grants Branch, attn: EEO Specialist, EPA, Region III, a completed Standard Form 334 within 30 days after the date the recipient begins building the project (see 40 CFR 35.2202). This SF-334 will contain the information on subagreement awards to minority and women's businesses during the design phase of the project. The recipient agrees to submit to the Chief, Construction Grants Branch, attn: EEO Specialist, EPA, Region III, a completed Form SF-334 within 15 days after the end of each Federal fiscal quarter during which the recipient or its contractors award any subagreements for building and building-related services and supplies.

14. Award Restrictions

The grantee agrees that no portion of this award will be used for lobbying or propaganda purposes as prohibited by 18 U.S.C. Section 1913 or Section 607(a) of Public Law 96-74.

15. Public Participation

Additional public participation is required to inform prospective users of the expected costs and rates. The grantee shall submit to the DNR project officer, within 2 months, a plan/schedule for conducting the additional public participation.

16. Audit Requirement

The recipient agrees that it will comply with the provisions of OMB Circular A-128 governing the audit of State and local government recipients of Federal assistance for fiscal years that begin after December 31, 1984. (This requirement replaces 40 CFR 30.540(b) which is based on OMB Circular A-102, Attachment P.)

17. Eligibility Agreement

The grantee and the Environmental Protection Agency agree, pursuant to section 203(a)(2) of the Clean Water Act, that only those items specified in the project description (scope) portion of the grant agreement are eligible for Federal participation in accordance with 40 CFR Part 35.2250 (determination of allowable costs).

b. SPECIAL CONDITIONS (Continued)

PART IV

NOTE: The Agreement must be completed in duplicate and the Original returned to the Grants Administration Division for Headquarters awards and to the appropriate Grants Administrations Office for State and local awards within 3 calendar weeks after receipt or within any extension of time as may be granted by EPA.

Receipt of a written refusal or failure to return the properly executed document within the prescribed time, may result in the withdrawal of the offer by the Agency. Any change to the Agreement by the recipient subsequent to the document being signed by the EPA Award Official which the Award Official determines to materially alter the Agreement shall void the Agreement.

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

The United States of America, acting by and through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), hereby offers assistance/XXXXXXXX to the City of Parsons

for 55 % of all approved costs incurred up to and not exceeding \$ 912,780

for the support of approved budget period effort described in application (including all application modifications) C-540408-02 City of Parsons included herein by reference.

ISSUING OFFICE (Grants Administration Office)	AWARD APPROVAL OFFICE
ORGANIZATION/ADDRESS Environmental Protection Agency Grants Management Branch (3PM70) 841 Chestnut Building Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107	ORGANIZATION/ADDRESS Environmental Protection Agency Water Management Division (3WM00) 841 Chestnut Building Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY THE U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

SIGNATURE OF AWARD OFFICIAL	TYPED NAME AND TITLE James M. Seif, Regional Administrator	DATE SEP 18 1987
-----------------------------	---	---------------------

This Agreement is subject to applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency statutory provisions and assistance regulations. In accepting this award or amendment and any payments made pursuant thereto, (1) the undersigned represents that he is duly authorized to act on behalf of the recipient organization, and (2) the recipient agrees (a) that the award is subject to the applicable provisions of 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter B and of the provisions of this agreement (Parts I thru IV), and (b) that acceptance of any payments constitutes an agreement by the payee that the amounts, if any found by EPA to have been overpaid will be refunded or credited in full to EPA.

BY AND ON BEHALF OF THE DESIGNATED RECIPIENT ORGANIZATION

SIGNATURE <i>Jerome W. DiRocco</i>	TYPED NAME AND TITLE Jerome W. DiRocco	DATE 10-9-87
---------------------------------------	---	-----------------



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

REGION III

841 Chestnut Building
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

MAY 17 '89

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

MAY 10 1989

CERTIFIED MAIL

RE: C-540408-02
City of Parsons

Honorable John H. Wilson
Mayor, City of Parsons
P. O. Box A
Parsons, West Virginia 25287

Dear Mayor Wilson:

You were advised by letter on April 10, 1989, that the bidding procedures for Contract 15 of the referenced project was approved and that the contract could be awarded to the low responsive bidder as indicated by the proposals you submitted.

In addition, EPA Form 5780-1B is approved with the following revisions:

<u>Item</u>	<u>For Grant Participation</u>
A. Construction	\$
Contract 15	1,130,500
B. Technical Services	200,286 <u>1/</u>
C. Legal & Fiscal	7,380
D. Administrative	11,838
E. Contingency	67,481 <u>2/</u>
F. Final Design Allowance	<u>72,015</u>
G. TOTAL	\$ 1,489,500

1/ calculated based on approved A/E costs

2/ calculated based on maximum allowable project cost and adjusted to round total project cost to nearest hundred dollars.

As the revised eligible project cost is \$1,489,500, the grant has been decreased with the concurrence of the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources to an amount not to exceed \$819,220. The original and one copy of the Assistance Amendment reflecting the decrease in Federal obligation are enclosed. Please execute the amendment and return the original, within twenty-one days of your receipt, to Mrs. Catherine A. Mastropieri, Chief, Grants Management Section. The copy should be executed and retained for your files.

25B

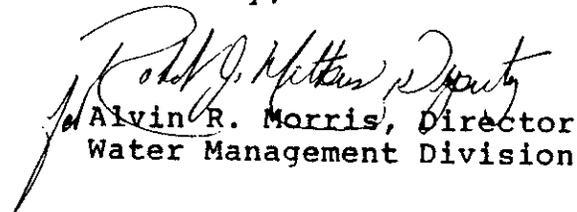
When the contract has been awarded, one executed copy of the construction contract, performance and payment bonds, and the Notice-to-Proceed should be promptly submitted to this office, and one similar set forwarded to the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources. Payments will not be made by this office for construction until our receipt of these items.

The Assistance Agreement for the project has as a condition the submission, prior to final inspection, of an acceptable plan for providing proper and efficient operation and maintenance of the facilities to be constructed. It is requested that three copies of the plan be submitted to the State Agency for approval as soon as possible in order that our review may be made prior to your request for final inspection.

In addition, you are requested to provide this office with the name and qualifications of the treatment plant operator prior to your request for a fifty (50) percent payment.

We are enclosing information sheets outlining the procedures to be followed in making contract modifications and for submitting partial payment requests.

Sincerely,


Alvin R. Morris, Director
Water Management Division

Enclosures (2)

cc: Mr. Mike Johnson, WVDNR
Mr. Bernie Yonkosky, WDA
Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc. ✓



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES

1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

GASTON CAPERTON
Governor

J. EDWARD HAMRICK III
Director

April 11, 1989

LARRY W. GEORGE
Deputy Director

Mrs. Catherine A. Mastropieri, Chief
Grants Management Section
Environmental Protection Agency
Region III
841 Chestnut Building
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

RE: City of Parsons
C-540408-02

Dear Mrs. Mastropieri:

Transmitted are the Part B documents for Contract 15 of the referenced project. The State approves the bidding procedures and the request for grant decrease in the amount of \$93,560 reflecting a revised federal grant of \$819,220. The total eligible project cost is now \$1,489,500.

Should you have any questions, please contact Rosalie Ortega of my staff at (304) 348-0637.

Sincerely,

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS BRANCH

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Mike Johnson".

Mike Johnson, P. E.
Branch Head

MJ/jra

Enclosures

cc: City of Parsons
Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe
Bernie Yonkosky, WDA



FILE
PARSONS PLAN
FACILITY PLAN
UPDATE

RECEIVED

AUG 18 1986



KELLEY, GIDLEY, BLAIR & WOLFE, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
BUCKHANNON

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES
STATE CAPITOL BUILDING, ROOM EB-80
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25305
304 348-5380

ARCH A. MOORE, JR.
Governor

MANNIE R. GRIFFITH
Director

August 11, 1986

The Honorable John Gribble, Mayor
City of Parsons
2nd Street
Parsons, WV 26287

RE: FEMA-753-DR
P.A. # 093-62284
Town of Parsons
DSR 021765

Dear Mayor Gribble:

We are in receipt of a letter from the Federal Emergency Management Agency, Region III, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, dated July 31, 1986, in which FEMA states it has approved your Request for a Grant-In-Lieu for DSR 021765.

Please review FEMA's letter carefully as it does have an \$87,000.00 deduction for a road.

FEMA's letter and the Grant-In-Lieu should be filed with DSR 021765.

Sincerely,

George E. Wise, Jr.
State Public Assistance Officer

GEW/vb
Enclosure

I HAVE DISCUSSED THIS WITH GAIL BLUMG AND
SUGGESTED THAT PARSONS AGAIN APPEAL THE
DEDUCTION FOR THE ACCESS ROAD.

SSL

APPENDIX J

Form Approved
OMB No. 026-R0053

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY
DISASTER RESPONSE AND RECOVERY
REQUEST FOR GRANT-IN-LIEU

PREPARE A SEPARATE REQUEST FOR EACH GRANT-IN-LIEU

APPLICANT

City of Parsons

PROJECT NUMBER

093-62284

DAMAGE CATEGORY

F

ITEM NUMBER

DSR #021765

1. DESCRIPTION OF THE HIGHER GRADE FACILITY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR MORE PERMANENT REPAIR TO BE ACCOMPLISHED (DIMENSIONS AND TYPE OF MATERIALS, ETC.)

Upgraded pump stations and treatment plant to include submersible type pump stations, renovated ponds, increased berm height for flood protection, aeration and diversion baffling for improved treatment performance, disinfection, and a lab & control building.

2. ESTIMATED COST OF THE ABOVE FACILITY:

\$1,830,000

3. SOURCE OF FUNDING OVER FEMA GRANT

US EPA
WV WDA

4. WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY: (Check one)

a. CONTRACT b. OWN EMPLOYEES AND EQUIPMENT c. COMBINATION OF a. AND b.

5. ESTIMATED DATE THE ABOVE PERMANENT WORK WILL BE COMPLETED

December 1987

6. ESTIMATED DATE WHEN ESSENTIAL PUBLIC SERVICE WILL BE RESUMED

Sewage collection service is currently being provided to city customers with direct discharge to Shavers Fork. Methods of disinfection are being evaluated.

7. ENGINEERING ESTIMATE OF THE COST OF REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT AS SHOWN IN THE DAMAGE SURVEY REPORT

\$555,750

AMOUNT REQUESTED

\$555,750

DATE

June 25, 1986

APPLICANTS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

John M. Gribble, Mayor

John M. Gribble 6-25-86

8. APPROVAL OF THIS REQUEST IS BASED ON ABOVE INFORMATION. ANY CHANGED CONDITIONS SHOULD IMMEDIATELY BE BROUGHT TO ATTENTION OF THE GOVERNORS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, AS IT MAY HAVE BEARING ON GRANT-IN-LIEU ALLOWANCE.

\$ 555,750

AMOUNT RECOMMENDED

\$468,750⁰⁰

DATE

6-27-86

GOVERNORS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Albert M. [Signature]

AMOUNT APPROVED

\$468,750.00

DATE

7/31/86

DIRECTOR, FEMA REGION

Robert J. Adams



Federal Emergency Management Agency

Region III 105 South 7th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106

JUL 31 1986

Colonel W. F. Donohoe
State Coordinating Officer
c/o Robert Boggs
Public Assistance Program
Office of Emergency Services
Capitol Building, EB-80
Charleston, WV 25305

RE: FEMA-753-DR-093-62284
Town of Parsons
Tucker County, WV

Dear Colonel Donohoe:

Reference is made to the subject applicant and the June 25, 1986 letter to Mr. Robert Boggs from Mayor John Gribble. In the letter, the applicant requests approval of a Grant-in-Lieu.

We approve of the Grant-in-Lieu for \$468,750.00. We have deducted \$87,000.00 from the initial request for the access road as it has not been approved for funding.

If you have any questions, please call Mr. James F. Oesterling of my Disaster Assistance staff at (215) 597-1746.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul P. Giordano".

Paul P. Giordano
Regional Director

APPLICANT

City of Parsons

February 6, 1987

Mr. George Wise
Office of Emergency Services
Capitol Building, Room EB-80
Charleston, West Virginia 25305

Re: FEMA-753-DR-WV
ID #093-62284
City of Parsons
Project App. #
DSR #21765
Request for Time Extension

Dear Mr. Wise:

The above referenced DSR included costs related to repairs to the Parsons' sewage treatment plant and pump stations. A request for a Grant-In-Lieu (GIL) for these repairs was made on June 25, 1986, and the approval was granted on July 31, 1986, with the exception of \$87,000 for the access road. The City is still considering further appeals on the road. Copies of the request and approval correspondence are attached.

The reason for the request for a GIL was the City's plan to incorporate the FEMA funding for flood damage repair with EPA and other funds for a complete renovation of the sewage treatment facilities. Further explanation of this plan was provided in the above noted correspondence.

In order to proceed with the EPA project, Parsons was required to follow certain steps before beginning construction. Some work had been done before the flood and a series of meetings and conversations were held with the WV DNR during the past year to establish the level of eligibility and the EPA program requirements. A final planning meeting was held on September 23, 1986, and on October 7, 1986, Parsons authorized our engineer to begin work on a Facilities Plan Amendment and EPA Grant Application. This work is completed and was submitted to DNR for review on January 5, 1987. Their review is in process and approval is expected this spring.

A copy of that report is enclosed for your information. It includes a schedule which shows completion of construction in May, 1989.

We believe that use of the FEMA funds in conjunction with the EPA funds to properly renovate and upgrade our sewage treatment plant to current standards is the only responsible approach to repair of the flood damage. In order to proceed with this program, we are obligated to follow the EPA/DNR process of careful planning and review.

6/25/86

City of Parsons

Mr. Bob Boggs
Office of Emergency Services
Capitol Building, Room EB-80
Charleston, WV 25305

Dear Mr. Boggs:

During the November 5, 1985 flood, the City of Parsons sustained severe damage to its sewer system. Nearly six miles of sewers were clogged with mud and required cleaning. Both pump stations were flooded, damaging the pumps, motors, controls, and the stations. The stabilization ponds were filled with mud and the berms were badly eroded. Damage to the pump stations and treatment facilities was so severe that they were made inoperable. These damages were identified to the FEMA inspectors immediately after the flood and they were included on DSRs submitted on behalf of the City. Except for an appeal on the access road to the treatment plant, the DSR for the pump stations and treatment plant has been approved by FEMA at a level which is acceptable to the City.

Parsons had been involved in the EPA Construction Grants program since the mid 1970's in an effort to upgrade its sewage treatment plant to comply with current standards. Until the flood, Parsons had not rated high enough on the DNR priority list to qualify for EPA funding. We recently had a meeting with DNR, and they advised us that because of the current condition of the treatment plant, Parsons would now qualify for EPA funds.

Because of this opportunity to properly upgrade the treatment plant rather than to just repair it back to the original condition, the City of Parsons would propose to use the FEMA funding as part of the financing for the upgrading project. DNR officials have discussed a scope of project and a schedule with us, and our engineer is currently preparing information to allow us to proceed with design. The project would include converting the existing pump stations to submersible type stations, renovating the ponds, adding berm height to protect the ponds from flooding, installing aeration equipment and pond division baffles to improve treatment performance, and adding disinfection. A tentative schedule on the next page has the target dates.

Begin Design	-	August 1986
Advertise for Bids	-	January 1987
Award Contracts	-	April 1987
Begin Construction	-	June 1987
Complete Construction	-	December 1987

The City of Parsons hereby requests that the FEMA support identified below be provided as a Grant-In-Lieu. The appropriate request for Grant-In-Lieu forms are attached. All activities were listed under DSR 021765.

Activity	Amount Approved & Requested for G-I-L
I Treatment Plant	
1. Access Road (Appeal Pending)	\$87,000
2. Drain Ponds	4,000
3. Clean Ponds	137,000
4. Reshape Berm	15,000
5. Reseal Pond Bottom	166,000
6. Remove Baffle Wall	4,000
7. Repair Overflows & Piping	5,000
8. Fence	<u>16,000</u>
SUBTOTAL	\$434,000
II Pump Stations	
1. Renovate PS #1	\$ 18,000
2. Force Main from PS #1 to Ponds	53,750
3. Renovate PS #2	20,000
4. Force Main from PS #2 to PS #1	<u>30,000</u>
SUBTOTAL	\$121,750
TOTAL	\$555,750

The Grant-In-Lieu funds would be used to support the cost of the upgraded sewage treatment plant and pump stations which would provide improved service to the City's customers and would meet DNR stream discharge requirements.



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES
CHARLESTON 25305

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT

Permit No. WV0022063

Issue Date: May 9, 1985

Subject: Sewage Facilities

Expiration Date: May 8, 1990

Supersedes: Permit No. 2139; NPDES Permit No. WV0022063 - Effective Date February 29, 1980

Location:

Parsons
(City)

Tucker
(County)

Monongahela
(Drainage Basin)

Outlet Latitude: 39 ° 06 ' 39 " N
Sites: Longitude: 79 ° 40 ' 51 " W

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that

City of Parsons
341 Second Street
Parsons, West Virginia 26287

is hereby granted a NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit to operate and maintain an existing 0.200 MGD sewage treatment facility consisting of one(1) 3.4 acre primary stabilization pond, one(1) 6.9 acre secondary stabilization pond, existing collection system, and all necessary appurtenances.

Facilities are designed to serve a maximum of 2,000 persons in the City of Parsons, West Virginia and to discharge treated wastewater to Shavers Fork (0.1 miles from its mouth) of Cheat River of the Monongahela River.

This permit is subject to the following terms and conditions:...

Department of Health Certificate of Approval No. 2223.

The information submitted on and with Permit Application No. WV0022063 dated the 14th day of January 1985, is all hereby made terms and conditions of this Permit with like effect as if all such permit application information was set forth herein, and with other conditions set forth in Sections A, B, C, D, E, F, and G.

IMPORTANT: READ CAREFULLY INSTRUCTIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE OTHER SIDE

WV
WB

PART A. TO BE COMPLETED BY THE APPLICANT

DATE: December 15, 1986

Have any prior applications been made for this facility? yes no. If yes give dates of prior applications September 29, 1977

I. Owner of the Wastewater system: City of Parsons
 Address: P.O. Box A, Parsons, WV 25287
 Form submitted by: Mark A. Sankoff, KGB&W, Inc. Phone # (304) 345-0470
 Mailing address: P.O. Box 2986, Charleston, WV 25330

II. Treatment facilities location: Parsons, WV
 List wastewater facilities within one mile None

III. Discharge point location. (The discharge point refers to the exact location of the pipe outfall from the treatment facility)

(a) Name of the county where discharge point is located: Tucker
 (b) Name of U.S.G.S. 7.5 minute topographic map: Parsons
 TOPO MAP OR COPY OF THE TOPO MAP SHOWING FACILITY LOCATION, EFFLUENT PIPELINE, AND DISCHARGE POINT MUST BE ATTACHED. (See Item 3, instructions)
 (c) Immediate receiving stream is Shavers Fork which is a tributary of Cheat River. (See item 4, instructions)
 (d) Does the immediate stream have a continuous year round flow? yes no
 (e) The discharge point on the immediate stream is 300 feet miles (to the nearest tenth) from the mouth of the immediate stream.
 (f) Within five miles downstream from the discharge point, does the receiving stream have: a domestic water supply intake? yes no; an impoundment? yes no.
 (g) Latitude and Longitude of discharge point to the nearest second.
 Latitude 39° 6' 39" Longitude 79° 40' 51"
 (h) If area of watershed above the discharge point to the immediate stream is less than 200 square miles, give measured drainage area from the U.S.G.S. Topo map: NA (>200 sq. mi.) square miles (See item 5, instructions)

IV. Facility Description

(a) Purpose of facility (mobile home park, motel, etc.) Municipal STP
 (b) Will this treatment plant handle sewage from towns/entities other than the owner listed above? yes no. If yes, list all other towns/entities _____
 (c) Will this facility be used for industrial waste? yes no
 If yes, give % flow from industrial users: _____
 (d) Design criteria: existing design
 (see item 6, instructions)

No. of persons	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>1655</u>
Flow per person	<u> </u> gal/day/person	<u> </u> gal/day/person	<u>120</u> gal/day/person
Total wastewater flow	<u> </u> gal/day	<u> </u> gal/day	<u>198,600</u> gal/day

V. (a) Distance to the nearest public sewer N/A miles or feet
 (b) Street or other location of nearest public sewer = N/A
 (c) Give reason why the public sewer is not being used: (see item v, conditions)
N/A

MAIL COMPLETED APPLICATION TO WASTE LOAD ALLOCATIONS, PLANNING SECTION, DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES, 1201 GREENBRIER STREET, CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25311

PART B. TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES WATER RESOURCES DIV.

Allowable Waste Load (30-day average)

Date:	Parameter	conc(mg/l)	lbs/day
<u>12-19-86</u>	UBOD	<u>127.0</u>	<u>210.35</u>
Design Pop: <u>1655</u>	BOD5	<u>30.0</u>	<u>49.69</u>
Design flow: <u>615</u> mgd	TKN	<u>18.0</u>	<u>29.81</u>
Segment _____			
Trout: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

(5)

CITY OF PARSONS
 NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
 ON

COMBINED WATERWORKS
 AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM
 REVENUE BOND ORDINANCE

A public hearing will be held on the following entitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Parsons to be held on May 16, 1989, at 7:30 p.m. in the Council chambers at the Parsons City Hall, and at such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

Ordinance authorizing the acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements for the sewerage portion of the existing combined public waterworks and sewerage facilities of the City of Parsons and the financing of the cost, not otherwise provided, thereof through the issuance by the City of not more than \$300,000 in aggregate principal amount of combined waterworks and sewerage system revenue bonds, series 1989 A, not more than \$100,000 in

aggregate principal amount of combined waterworks and sewerage system revenue bonds, series 1989 B, and not more than \$1,000,000 interim construction financing, consisting of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes or a line of credit evidenced by notes or any combination of the foregoing; providing for the rights and remedies of and security for the registered owners of such bonds and notes; authorizing execution and delivery of a trust indenture securing the notes; approving and ratifying a loan agreement and supplemental loan agreement relating to such bonds; authorizing the sale and providing for the terms and provisions of such bonds and notes and adopting other provisions relating thereto.

The above-entitled Ordinance was adopted by the Council of the City of Parsons on May 3, 1989.

The above quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes of the Bond and Note issues contemplated thereby. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide permanent financing of a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage facilities of the City of Parsons (the "Project"). The proceeds of the Notes will be used to provide temporary financing of a portion of such costs. The Bonds are payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the City. The Notes are payable primarily from bond proceeds or Grant Receipts. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the Notes or the interest thereon.

A certified copy of the above-entitled Ordinance is on file at the office of the Recorder of the City of Parsons for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following said public hearing, the City Council intends to enact said Ordinance upon final reading.

Dated: May 3, 1989.

s/s John H. Wilson

5.3 5-10c Mayor

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

I, George A. Smith, Jr., publisher of *The Parsons Advocate*, a weekly newspaper published at Parsons, West Virginia, do hereby certify that

the annexed

in the case of *Public Hearing*

vs.

has been published for *2* consecutive weeks in said newspaper, beginning with the issue of

May 3, 1989

Given under my hand this *10* day of

May, 19*89*

George A. Smith, Jr., Publisher

Publication fee \$ *61.43*

13 1/2" or 702 words at \$75 each

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
 COUNTY OF TUCKER, to-wit:

George A. Smith, Jr., publisher of *The Parsons Advocate*, being duly sworn, says that statements contained in the above certificate are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief.

George A. Smith, Jr., Affiant

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this the *10* day of *May*, 19*89*

Elsie M. Davis, Notary Public

My commission expires *Oct. 17, 1990*



CITY OF PARSONS

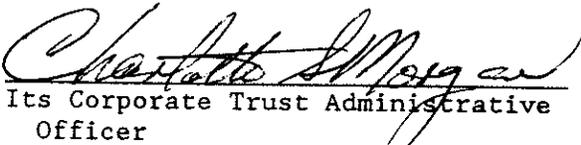
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF REGISTRAR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association with its principal office in the City of Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the City of Parsons Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B, all dated November 22, 1989, in the aggregate principal amount of \$308,994 and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in the Local Act authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

Dated this 22nd day of November, 1989.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By 
Its Corporate Trust Administrative
Officer

11/15/89
PARSONSS.P2
68901/88001



CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF DEPOSITORY BANK

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK, a national banking association, with principal office in the City of Elkins, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of the City of Parsons, enacted May 16, 1989, authorizing issuance of the City's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B, both dated November 2, 1989, in the aggregate principal amount of \$308,994 (collectively, the "Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in said Ordinance.

Dated this 22nd day of November, 1989.

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK

By *Emily Thompson*
Its *President*

11/15/89
PARSONSS.Q2
68901/88001



CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

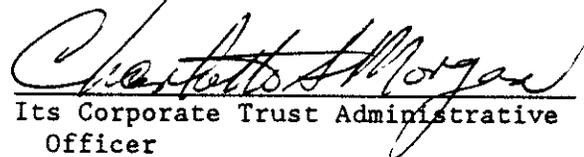
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

I, CHARLOTTE S. MORGAN, Corporate Trust Administrative Officer of ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar under the Local Act and Registrar's Agreement providing for the \$308,994 aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B, of the City of Parsons (the "Issuer"), hereby certify that on the 22nd day of November, 1989, the single fully registered Series 1989 A Bond of the Issuer in the principal amount of \$269,103 designated "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1989 A," numbered AR-1, and the single fully registered Series 1989 B Bond of the Issuer in the principal amount of \$39,891 designated "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1989 B," numbered BR-1, were registered as to principal and interest (the Series 1989 B Bond being registered as to principal only) in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature as of this 22nd day of November, 1989.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By


Its Corporate Trust Administrative
Officer

11/15/89
PARSONSS.R2
68901/88001



REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 22nd day of November, 1989, by and between the CITY OF PARSONS, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$308,994 aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B, in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance enacted May 16, 1989, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted November 21, 1989 (collectively, the "Local Act");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Local Act, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Local Act provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Local Act and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Local Act and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Local Act, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as

the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Local Act with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Local Act, the terms of the Local Act shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Local Act will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: City of Parsons
 City Hall
 Walnut & Second Streets
 Parsons, West Virginia 26287
 Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association
 Post Office Box 1793
 One Valley Square
 Charleston, West Virginia 25326
 Attention: Corporate Trust Department

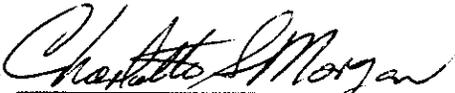
8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Local Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF PARSONS and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

CITY OF PARSONS

By 
Mayor

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By 
Its Corporate Trust Administrative
Officer

11/15/89
PARSONSS.S2
68901/88001

EXHIBIT A

[Included in transcript as Document No. 1]

Invoice

ONE VALLEY
BANK

HONORABLE JOHN W. WILSON
MAYOR
CITY HALL
WALNUT & SECOND STREET
PARSONS, WV 26287

DATE NOVEMBER 22, 1989

UNITS	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
	<p>CITY OF PARSONS, WV COMBINED WATERWORKS & SEWAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 1989 SERIES A AND SERIES B.</p> <p>ONE TIME FEE FOR SERVICES AS REGISTRAR AND AUTHENTICATING AGENT.....</p>	<p>\$500.00</p>

~~SEND REMITTANCE TO:~~ One Valley Square
One Valley Square
P.O. Box 1793
Charleston, WV 25326

Attn: CHARLOTTE S MORGAN

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM BOND

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the West Virginia Water Development Authority hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1989 A, of the City of Parsons in the principal amount of \$269,103, numbered AR-1, standing in the name of West Virginia Water Development Authority on the books of said Issuer.

Dated: November 22, 1989.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY


Authorized Representative

11/15/89
PARSONSS.T2
68901/88001



CITY OF PARSONS

BOND ORDINANCE

\$290,000 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract	4
Section 1.04. Definitions	4
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS	
Section 2.01. Authorization of Bonds	7
Section 2.02. Description of Bonds	7
Section 2.03. Execution of Bonds and Coupons	9
Section 2.04. Negotiability and Registration	9
Section 2.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	10
Section 2.06. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the City	11
Section 2.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Revenues	11

Section 2.08.	Proportionate Redemption	12
Section 2.09..	Form of Bonds and Coupons	12
	Form of Bond	13
	Form of Coupon	17
	Provision for Registration	18
ARTICLE III - BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF		
Section 3.01.	Disposition of Bond Pro- ceeds	19
Section 3.02.	Covenants of the City as to Revenues and Funds	20
	(A) Combined System Revenue Fund	20
	(B) Disposition of Revenues	20
ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS OF THE CITY		
Section 4.01.	General Statement	24
Section 4.02.	Rates	24
Section 4.03.	Sale of the System	25
Section 4.04.	Covenant Against Encumbrances	27
Section 4.05.	Issuance of Pari Passu Addi- tional Bonds	27
Section 4.06.	Insurance	30
Section 4.07.	Books and Records	31
Section 4.08.	Maintenance of System	32
Section 4.09.	Statutory Mortgage Lien Created	32
Section 4.10.	Services Rendered to the City	32
Section 4.11	Operating Budget	33
Section 4.12.	Remedies and Appointment of Receiver	34
Section 4.13.	Enforcement of Collections	35
Section 4.14.	No Competing Franchise	35
Section 4.15.	Consulting Engineer	35

ARTICLE V - RATES AND LIEN FOR CHARGES

Section 5.01. Minimum Rates Established 36

Section 5.02. Lien for Charges 38

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Modification or Amendment 38

Section 6.02. Management of Combined System 39

Section 6.03. Severability of Invalid Pro-
vision 39

Section 6.04. Conflicting Provisions Repealed 39

Section 6.05. Effective Time 40

Section 6.06. Statutory Notice 40

Section 6.07. Table of Contents and Headings 40

CITY OF PARSONS

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$290,000 COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE REVENUE BONDS OF THE CITY OF PARSONS, WEST VIRGINIA, TO FINANCE PART OF THE COST OF CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, EXTENSIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE COMBINED WATER AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF SAID CITY AND ORDERING COMBINED OPERATION THEREOF; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE REVENUE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE FIXING, ESTABLISHING AND COLLECTING OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE SERVICES AND FACILITIES OF THE COMBINED SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDERS OF THE REVENUE BONDS AND FOR A STATUTORY MORTGAGE LIEN UPON THE COMBINED SYSTEM IN FAVOR OF THE HOLDERS OF THE REVENUE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARSONS, WEST VIRGINIA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This ordinance is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13, Chapter 8 of the Code of West Virginia, and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) The City of Parsons in Tucker County, State of West Virginia, now owns a waterworks and a sewerage system, and said waterworks and said sewerage system, at least until all Bonds hereby authorized have been paid in full, shall hereafter be operated as a combined system and a single undertaking under

the provisions of said Article 13, which combined system is herein referred to as the "System".

(B) It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the City of Parsons that there be constructed or acquired additions, extensions and improvements to the System, generally described as:

- (1) Waterworks: Construction of two water treatment filters, cover for reservoir, and fluoridation facilities; installation of meters for all customers; and repairing and painting storage tank;
- (2) Sewer facilities: Construction of interceptor sewers, a pumping station, a force main and lagoon;

and particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by Kelley, Gidley & Staub, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Charleston, West Virginia, and heretofore filed in the office of the City Recorder.

(C) It is necessary for the City of Parsons to issue its revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$290,000 to finance part of the cost of the construction of said additions, extensions and improvements to the System in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the construction hereinabove mentioned is the sum of Four Hundred Fifty-two Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$452,900), of which \$290,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the bonds herein authorized and the balance of \$162,900 from the proceeds of a federal grant.

(E) The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of said additions, extensions and improvements to the System, the acquisition of any necessary property, real, personal or intangible or interest therein, and any other purposes necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the

construction of such additions, extensions and improvements; interest on the bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for financial services and fiscal or other agents in connection with the issuance of the bonds; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of such additions, extensions and improvements to the System and the financing authorized by this ordinance.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the additions, extensions and improvements thereto as herein provided is not less than forty years.

(G) Bonds of the City designated "City of Parsons Waterworks Revenue Bonds", dated March 1, 1934, now outstanding in the principal amount of \$3,000 will not constitute an unpaid obligation of the City at the time of issuance of the Bonds authorized by this ordinance for the reason that the City has heretofore, on the 26th day of April , 1963, deposited with the Sinking Fund Commission of West Virginia, the sum of \$3,120, being the entire unpaid principal amount of said "City of Parsons Waterworks Revenue Bonds" and interest accrued and to accrue thereon until the maturity thereof, which sum was paid with funds of the City then on hand and in a manner which did not jeopardize or affect in any way the security of the Bonds hereby authorized.

(H) It is essential for the preservation of the health and for the welfare of the inhabitants of the City that all owners or occupants of premises within the City which produce sewage be required to connect such premises with and use the facilities of the sewer system where such facilities are accessible to such premises.

Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the City of Parsons, West Virginia, and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the City shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal holders of any and all such Bonds, and the coupons appertaining thereto, all which shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Bonds or coupons over any other thereof, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this ordinance unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

(a) "City" shall mean the City of Parsons, Tucker County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, shall also mean the City Council thereof.

(b) "Act" shall mean Article 13, Chapter 8 of the Code of West Virginia.

(c) "Bonds" shall mean the \$290,000 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this ordinance and shall also be deemed to include, where appropriate, the interest coupons attached to said Bonds; and shall also include any pari passu additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this ordinance, and the interest coupons appertaining to said pari passu additional Bonds.

(d) "Holder of the Bonds" or "Bondholder" or any similar term shall mean any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond or Bonds registered to bearer or not registered, or the registered owner of any outstanding Bond or Bonds which shall at the time be registered other than to the bearer or of any coupons representing interest accrued or to accrue on said Bonds.

(e) "System" shall mean the complete combined water-works and sewerage system of the City, including all water and sewerage facilities owned by the City, the additions, extensions and improvements to be constructed pursuant to this ordinance, and all facilities and other property of every nature, real, personal or intangible, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities hereafter at any time acquired or constructed for the System.

(f) "Facilities" shall mean all the facilities of the System and also any facilities which may hereafter be added to the System by any additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

(g) "Revenues" or "gross revenues" shall mean all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the City, or accrued to the City, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

(h) "Operating Expenses" shall mean the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and shall include without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the City relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices.

(i) "Net Revenues" shall mean the balance of the gross revenues, as defined in subsection (g) above, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined in subsection (h) above.

(j) "Fiscal Year" shall mean each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

(k) "Consulting Engineer" shall mean Kelley, Gidley & Staub, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the City as Consulting Engineer for the System.

(l) "Project" shall mean the additions, extensions and improvements to be constructed, acquired and financed in part with the proceeds of the Bonds as in this ordinance provided.

(m) Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this ordinance, Bonds of the City, to be known as "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds", are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Two Hundred Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$290,000), for the purpose of financing part of the cost of the construction of the Project, all as authorized by this ordinance.

Section 2.02. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated the first day of May, 1963, shall be in the denomination of \$1,000 each, shall be numbered M1 to M290, inclusive, shall bear interest, payable semiannually on May 1 and November 1 of each year, at a rate or rates of not exceeding six per centum (6%) per annum, and the minimum price therefor shall be as provided in the Act. Bonds maturing in the years 1965 to 1973, both inclusive, shall not be redeemable prior to their respective stated dates of maturity. Bonds maturing in the years 1974 to 1993, both inclusive, shall be redeemable prior to their respective stated dates of maturity, at the option of the City, in whole or in part, but in inverse numerical order if less than all, on May 1, 1973, or on any interest payment date thereafter, at the price of par value thereof and accrued interest to the date of redemption, plus a premium as follows:

3% if redeemed to and including May 1, 1978;
2% if redeemed after May 1, 1978, to and including May 1, 1983;
1% if redeemed after May 1, 1983, to and including May 1, 1988;
Bonds called after May 1, 1988, shall be redeemable at the par value thereof and accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium.

A notice of the redemption of any of the Bonds shall be published at least once not less than thirty nor more than sixty days prior to the date of redemption in a financial newspaper published in the City of New York, New York . Interest shall cease upon any of the Bonds so called for prior redemption on the redemption date, provided payment thereof has been duly made or provided for.

The Bonds shall mature serially in numerical order, lowest numbers first, on the first day of May of each year, as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1965	\$ 5,000	1980	\$10,000
1966	5,000	1981	10,000
1967	6,000	1982	11,000
1968	6,000	1983	11,000
1969	6,000	1984	12,000
1970	6,000	1985	12,000
1971	7,000	1986	12,000
1972	7,000	1987	13,000
1973	8,000	1988	14,000
1974	7,000	1989	14,000
1975	8,000	1990	15,000
1976	8,000	1991	15,000
1977	9,000	1992	16,000
1978	9,000	1993	19,000
1979	9,000		

The Bonds shall be issued in coupon form, shall be payable with respect to both principal and interest in lawful money of the United States of America at the office of the State Sinking Fund Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, through The Kanawha Valley Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, or at First National City Bank, New York, New York,

at the option of the holder, and shall bear interest from their date, payable in accordance with and upon the surrender of the appurtenant interest coupons as they severally mature.

Section 2.03. Execution of Bonds and Coupons.

The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the City by its Mayor and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by its City Recorder . In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the City before the Bonds so signed and sealed shall have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the City by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the City, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

The coupons to be attached to the Bonds shall be authenticated with the facsimile signatures of the present or any future Mayor and Recorder of the City, and the City may adopt and use for that purpose the facsimile signature of any person who shall have been such Mayor or Recorder at any time on or after the date of the Bonds, notwithstanding that he may have ceased to be such Mayor or Recorder at the time when said Bonds shall be actually sold and delivered.

Section 2.04. Negotiability and Registration.

The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the law merchant and the

Negotiable Instruments Law of the State of West Virginia, and shall pass by delivery except when registered as hereinafter provided.

The Bonds may be registered at the option of the holder as to principal only in the Bond Register of the Treasurer of the State of West Virginia, Charleston, West Virginia, such registration to be noted on the Bonds in the space provided therefor and thereafter no transfer of any Bond so registered shall be valid unless made at said office by the registered owner, or by his duly authorized agent or representative, and similarly noted on such Bond, but any Bond may be discharged from registration by being in like manner transferred to bearer and thereupon transferability by delivery shall be restored. At the option of the holder any such Bond may thereafter again from time to time be registered or transferred to bearer as before. Such registration shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons which shall continue to pass by delivery.

Section 2.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the City may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond with all unmatured coupons attached of like tenor as the Bond and attached coupons, if any, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond and attached coupons, if any, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond and attached coupons, if any, destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the City proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable

regulations and conditions as the City may prescribe and paying such expenses as the City may incur. All Bonds and coupons so surrendered shall be canceled by the Recorder and held for the account of the City. If any such Bond or coupon shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond or coupon, the City may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond or coupon be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Bonds and coupons issued pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the City, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds or coupons be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bonds and coupons shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits with all other Bonds and coupons issued hereunder.

Section 2.06. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the City. Neither the Bonds nor coupons shall, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the City, but shall be payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the City to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 2.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all the Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the revenues derived from the System and by the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make the

payments into the Sinking Fund hereinafter provided for, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 2.08. Proportionate Redemption. If Bonds of more than one series issued hereunder are outstanding, any redemption of Bonds prior to maturity shall be by apportionment among the several series of Bonds outstanding according to their respective amounts at the time of their issuance, and otherwise according to the redemption provisions applicable to the several series.

Section 2.09. Form of Bonds and Coupons. Subject to the provisions of this ordinance, the text of the Bonds, the provision for registration to be endorsed thereon and the coupons shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this ordinance or any subsequent ordinance or resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

on May 1, 1973, or on any interest payment date thereafter, at the price of par and accrued interest to date of redemption, plus a premium as follows:

3% if redeemed to and including May 1, 1978;
2% if redeemed after May 1, 1978, to and including May 1, 1983;
1% if redeemed after May 1, 1983, to and including May 1, 1988;

Bonds called after May 1, 1988, shall be redeemable at the par value thereof and accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium;

provided, however, that a notice of such redemption shall have been published at least once not less than thirty nor more than sixty days prior to the redemption date in a newspaper published in the City of New York, New York. Interest shall cease upon this Bond after the redemption date if it shall be duly called for prior redemption and payment thereof duly provided for.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of Two Hundred Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$290,000) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number and date of maturity, issued to finance part of the cost of the construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System of the City of Parsons, West Virginia, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and Statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13, Chapter 8 of the Code of West Virginia (herein called the "Act") and other applicable statutes, and an ordinance duly adopted by the Council of said City.

This Bond and the coupons appertaining hereto are payable solely from, and secured by a lien upon and pledge of, the revenues derived from the operation of said Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System of the City of Parsons, with monthly payments from such revenues to be made into the Sinking Fund with the State Sinking Fund Commission for payment of the prin-

cipal hereof and interest hereon, in the manner provided in said ordinance, and do not and shall not in any event constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provisions or limitations, and the City shall not be obligated to pay this Bond or the interest thereon except from the revenues of said Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System, as provided in said ordinance. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the City shall be deemed to be pledged to, nor shall a tax ever be levied for, the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond. The City covenants with the holders of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one to establish and at all times maintain such rates and collect such charges for the services and facilities of said Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System, and to revise the same from time to time, whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to pay at least one hundred thirty-five per centum (135%) of the amount of principal and interest on said Bonds maturing and becoming due in such fiscal year and one hundred per centum (100%) of the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the said Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System during such fiscal year and all other obligations payable out of said revenues and payments required by said ordinance out of said revenues during such fiscal year, and said City has entered into certain other covenants with the holders of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one, for the terms of which reference is made to said ordinance.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State

of West Virginia applicable thereto, and that the issuance of this Bond and of the issue of Bonds of which this Bond is one, is not in violation of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Negotiable Instruments Law of the State of West Virginia.

This Bond may be registered as to principal only in accordance with the provisions endorsed hereon.

This Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of said State.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Parsons has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be affixed hereto and attested by its Recorder, and the annexed interest coupons to be executed with the facsimile signatures of said Mayor and said Recorder, all as of the first day of May, 1963.

CITY OF PARSONS, WEST VIRGINIA

ATTEST:

By _____
Mayor

(SEAL)

Recorder

(Form of Coupon)

No.

\$

On the first day of _____, 19____, the City of Parsons, West Virginia, will pay to the bearer* at the office of the State Sinking Fund Commission through The Kanawha Valley _____ Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, or, at the option of the holder, at First National City Bank, New York, New York, solely from the revenues described in the Bond to which this coupon is attached, the sum of

_____ Dollars (\$ _____) in lawful money of the United States of America, upon presentation and surrender of this coupon, being six months' interest then due on its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bond, dated May 1, 1963, No. M

CITY OF PARSONS, WEST VIRGINIA

By _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

(* "unless the Bond to which this coupon was originally attached shall have been duly called for prior redemption and payment of the redemption price duly made or provided for" shall appear on November 1, 1973, and subsequent coupons on Bonds maturing in 1974 to 1993, inclusive.)

PROVISION FOR REGISTRATION

This Bond may be registered in the name of the holder as to principal only on books kept by the Treasurer of the State of West Virginia, such registration being noted hereon in the registration blank below, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books by the registered holder or his agent or representative duly authorized, and similarly noted in said registration blank below, but it may be discharged from registration by being transferred to bearer, after which it shall be transferable by delivery. At the option of the holder, this Bond shall again be subject to successive registrations and transfers as before. The principal of this Bond, if registered, shall be payable only to the registered owner or his legal representative. Notwithstanding the registration of this Bond, the coupons shall remain payable to bearer and shall continue to be transferable by delivery merely.

(No writing on this Bond except by the Treasurer of the State of West Virginia as Registrar.)

<u>Date of Registration</u>	<u>In Whose Name Registered</u>	<u>Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND
APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Disposition of Bond Proceeds. All moneys received from the sale of any or all the Bonds and the proceeds of the aforesaid federal grant shall be deposited by the City in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is eligible under the State laws to receive deposits of State and municipal funds, which fund is hereby created and designated as the "Construction Trust Fund". The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the deposit by said bank or trust company of direct obligations of the United States of America having a market value at least equal to the amount of moneys in said fund in excess of \$10,000. Moneys in said fund shall be expended by the City solely for the purposes provided in this ordinance. Until six months after the completion of the construction of the Project authorized by this ordinance, sufficient moneys shall be transferred from the Construction Trust Fund to the Sinking Fund to pay maturing interest on the Bonds to the extent that revenues are insufficient therefor. The moneys in the Construction Trust Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying the cost of construction of the Project, and no expenditures shall be made from the Construction Trust Fund, except for engineering and legal expenses and the cost of the issuance of the bonds authorized herein, without the written approval of the Consulting Engineer. Any moneys in the Construction Trust Fund not immediately needed for said purposes may, with the approval of the Consulting Engineer, be invested in direct obligations of the United States of America having a

maturity of not more than one year. Any balance in the Construction Trust Fund after the completion of the Project shall be used only for the purchase of Bonds of the last maturity then outstanding at not more than par and accrued interest, or for deposit into the Reserve Account in the Sinking Fund hereafter created.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the City as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Sinking Fund and Reserve Account therein, hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay, when due, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the City covenants with the holders of any and all Bonds issued pursuant to this ordinance as follows:

(A) Combined System Revenue Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, shall be deposited as collected by the City in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of the Federal Reserve System, which Fund (herein called the "Revenue Fund") is hereby established. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this ordinance and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the City and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this ordinance.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The City shall first, before the end of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the State Sinking Fund Commission, for deposit into the "Sinking Fund", which is hereby established, one-sixth of the amount required to pay the interest which will mature and become due on the next interest payment date; and beginning with the month of May, 1964, the City shall also monthly transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the State Sinking Fund Commission for deposit into the Sinking Fund, one-twelfth of the amount required to pay the principal which will mature and become due on the next succeeding May 1, which payments for principal and interest required to be remitted to the State Sinking Fund Commission in each April and October shall be so remitted not later than each April 15 and October 15.

The City shall also, from the Revenue Fund, remit to the State Sinking Fund Commission, at such times as the State Sinking Fund Commission shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the fiscal charges due for paying the Bonds and the interest thereon.

The State Sinking Fund Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the State Sinking Fund Commission from said Revenue Fund by the City at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due.

The City shall next, from the Revenue Fund, remit each month to the State Sinking Fund Commission, for deposit in a Reserve Account hereby established in the Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 20 % of all amounts required to be paid

for maturing principal and interest into said Sinking Fund, as provided above; provided, however, that no further payments need be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and so long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the largest amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in any succeeding year.

Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of the payment of maturing principal of or interest on the Bonds when other moneys in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Any moneys withdrawn from the Reserve Account for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be restored thereto from the first revenues available after the payment of all sums required for principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(2) The City shall next each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System, as defined in Section 1.04 (h) hereof.

(3) Thereafter, from the revenues remaining in said Revenue Fund, the City shall each month pay into a fund to be known as the "Depreciation Account", which is hereby established, a sum equal to not less than six per centum

(6%) of the gross revenues derived from the operation of the System during the preceding month, which sum is hereby found to be adequate and appropriate for such purpose. The moneys in the Depreciation Account shall be used only for the replacement of capital assets of the System or as otherwise provided in subsection 5 of this Section 3.02. (B).

The Depreciation Account shall be deposited in and maintained with a bank or trust company in the State of

West Virginia which is a member of the Federal Reserve System. The moneys in the Depreciation Account may, in the discretion of the City, be invested and reinvested in direct obligations of the United States of America.

(4) If all the above-required payments are then current, the City may retain as working capital an amount not more than one-sixth of the sum shown in its budget for the current year for Operating Expenses, and shall transfer the balance in the Revenue Fund either to the Depreciation Account or to the Sinking Fund, in its discretion.

(5) If the City finds and determines by resolution, concurred in by certificate in writing signed by the Consulting Engineer, that any part of the moneys in the Depreciation Account are not needed for the purposes of the Depreciation Account during the current fiscal year and the next ensuing fiscal year, the City may transfer such surplus moneys to the Sinking Fund.

The City may, in its discretion, direct the State Sinking Fund Commission to use any surplus moneys in the Sinking Fund for the purchase, or redemption if such Bonds are then callable, of any outstanding Bonds, at prices for the noncallable Bonds not greater than the then market price of such Bonds, and at not greater than the then redemption price for callable Bonds.

All the funds provided for in this Section 3.02 shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein. The moneys in excess of the sum of \$10,000 in the Revenue Fund and the Depreciation Account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of the sum of \$10,000, by direct obligations of the United States of America, or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security for deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insuffi-

cient to place the required amount in any of the funds as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds on the subsequent payment dates.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS OF THE CITY

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Sinking Fund a sum sufficient to pay when due, or redeem prior to maturity, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the covenants and agreements contained in this Article IV, and in this ordinance, shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the City and the holders from time to time of the Bonds and the interest coupons appertaining thereto.

Section 4.02. Rates. The City will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix such rates and collect such rentals, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to pay at least one hundred thirty-five per centum (135%) of the amount of the principal of and interest on the Bonds maturing and becoming due in such fiscal year, and one hundred per centum (100%) of the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and all other obligations and indebtedness payable out of the revenues of the System and payments required in this ordinance to be made out of said revenues during such fiscal year, and such rates, fees, rentals and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased, or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient fully to pay or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the State Sinking Fund Commission and the City shall direct said Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal and interest at maturity of Bonds then due, or the redemption prior to maturity, at the redemption price, of all outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the City by said State Sinking Fund Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations issued by the City and payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the City shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000), the general manager or other duly authorized officer in charge of the System shall make a finding in writing determining that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and such proceeds shall be deposited in the Depreciation Account and used only as provided herein for such fund. If the amount

to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) but not in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000), the general manager or other duly authorized officer in charge of the System shall first make a finding in writing, which shall be approved by the Consulting Engineer, determining that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the governing body of the City shall, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in the finding of the general manager or other duly authorized officer, and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of said property. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) and not in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall be remitted by the City to the State Sinking Fund Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then outstanding or to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then outstanding at prices not greater than the redemption price of such Bonds. Such payments of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Depreciation Account shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said Funds by other provisions of this ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the City if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all of the principal of Bonds then outstanding and all interest thereon to their respective dates of redemption

or maturity, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the holders or their duly authorized representatives of at least two-thirds in amount of Bonds then outstanding. The City shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the Bondholders, or their duly authorized representatives, which form shall provide for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 4.04. Covenant Against Encumbrances. The City shall not issue any obligations whatsoever, except pari passu additional Bonds hereinafter provided for, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to or equally as to lien on and source and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the City payable from the revenues of the System, except such pari passu additional Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds.

The City shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge, having priority to or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged as security therefor in this ordinance, or upon the System, or any part thereof.

Section 4.05. Issuance of Pari Passu Additional Bonds. No pari passu additional Bonds, as in this Section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such pari passu additional Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, additions and improvements to the System.

No such pari passu additional Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written certification by a certified public accountant not in the regular employ of the City, based upon the necessary investigation, reciting the conclusion that the net revenues, as defined herein and adjusted as provided below, actually derived from the System during the twelve consecutive months immediately preceding the date of the issuance of such pari passu additional Bonds, shall have been not less than one hundred forty per centum (140 %) of the largest aggregate amount which will mature and become due in any succeeding calendar year for principal of and interest on the Bonds originally issued pursuant to this ordinance then outstanding, and on any pari passu additional Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this ordinance then outstanding, and on the pari passu additional Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The net revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve consecutive months immediately preceding the date of the issuance of such pari passu additional Bonds may, for the purposes of this Section 4.05, be adjusted by adding to such net revenues any additional net revenues which would have been derived during such twelve months if the rates, fees or other charges for the services

of the System or any part thereof were increased during such twelve months, such addition to be in the amount that such actual net revenues would have been increased if such increased rates, fees or other charges had been in effect during all such twelve months.

Prior to the issuance of any such pari passu additional Bonds, the City shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such additions, extensions or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such pari passu additional Bonds.

The term "pari passu additional Bonds", as used in this Section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this Section, payable from the revenues of the System pari passu with Bonds originally authorized and issued pursuant to this ordinance, and all the covenants and other provisions of this ordinance (except as to details of such pari passu additional Bonds inconsistent therewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the holders of any Bonds originally authorized and issued pursuant to this ordinance and the holders of any pari passu additional Bonds subsequently issued within the limitations of and in compliance with this Section. All such Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System, and their source and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond or coupon over any other. The City shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds created in this ordinance required for such pari passu additional Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds originally issued pursuant to this ordinance.

All pari passu additional Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall be dated May 1 and shall all mature serially on May 1 of each year of maturity, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable May 1 and November 1 of each year.

The term "pari passu additional Bonds" as used in this Section shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien on such revenues of the Bonds issued pursuant to this ordinance, and the City shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank equally as to lien on and source and security for payment from such revenues with Bonds issued pursuant to this ordinance, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this Section.

No pari passu additional Bonds, as in this Section defined, shall be created at any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective Funds provided for in this ordinance on Bonds then outstanding and all other payments provided for in this ordinance shall have been made in full to the date of issuance of pari passu additional Bonds and the City shall have fully complied with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this ordinance.

Section 4.06. Insurance. The City will carry such insurance as is ordinarily carried by private corporations owning and operating similar utilities as the System with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, oc-

cupancy or other hazards and risks, which insurance shall at all times be in an amount or amounts equal to the fair appraisal value of the buildings, properties, furniture, fixtures and equipment of the System; provided, however, that a lesser amount of a particular kind of insurance on specified properties may be carried if certified in writing as adequate by the Consulting Engineer. In time of war, the City shall also carry in said amount, or such lesser amount if coverage in said full amount be not available, such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Account and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Depreciation Account.

Section 4.07. Books and Records. The City will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the City, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any holder of a Bond or Bonds, his agents and representatives, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the City relating thereto.

The City shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of public accountants, and shall make available the report of said accountants at all reasonable times to any holder or holders of the Bonds, any taxpayer or inhabitant of the City, or any person receiving services from the System, or anyone acting for and in behalf of said taxpayer, citizen or Bondholder or Bondholders;

provided, however, that in any fiscal year in which a proper audit of said books, records and accounts of the System is made by the office of the Tax Commissioner of West Virginia, such Tax Commissioner's audit may be substituted for an audit by an independent firm of public accountants as above provided unless the holders of 10% of the Bonds outstanding, by a demand in writing filed with the Recorder, require an audit by an independent firm of public accountants, in which event the Tax Commissioner's audit shall not be substituted for the annual audit by an independent firm of public accountants and the City shall cause such audit by an independent firm of public accountants to be made as above provided. The City shall also make available for examination by any taxpayer or inhabitant of the City and any bondholder or bondholders or anyone acting for and in behalf of any of them, a copy of the annual report as to the System filed by the City with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Upon written demand of the holders of 10% of the Bonds outstanding at the time of such demand requiring that an audit be made each year by an independent firm of public accountants without regard to whether or not there has been a Tax Commissioner's audit in any year, the City shall thereupon and thereafter cause an annual audit to be made by an independent firm of public accountants and shall not be permitted to substitute therefor an audit by the Tax Commissioner's office.

Section 4.08. Maintenance of System. The City will maintain the System in good condition and repair and continuously operate the same in an efficient manner and at a reasonable cost.

Section 4.09. Statutory Mortgage Lien Created. The holders of the Bonds and coupons appertaining thereto shall have a statutory mortgage lien upon said System pursuant to the provisions of the Act, which statutory mortgage lien shall exist in favor of and shall be enforceable in any lawful manner by the holders of the Bonds, and each of them, and to and in favor of the holders of the coupons, and the System shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of the principal and interest of the Bonds. Said statutory mortgage lien shall be a first lien on the System, and the City shall not place or permit any other lien or encumbrance thereon or any part thereof.

Section 4.10. Services Rendered to the City. The City will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the City or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the City, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the City shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges incurred by it. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues

derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

The City covenants and agrees that it will, prior to the end of each fiscal year, transfer from its general funds and pay into the Revenue Fund the sum of \$3.00 as a fire hydrant rental for each fire hydrant in the City connected with the water facilities of the System. Such payments shall constitute revenues of the System and shall be treated and applied as all other revenues thereof.

Section 4.11. Operating Budget. The City shall annually, at least forty-five days preceding the beginning of each fiscal year, prepare and adopt by resolution of its governing body a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any fiscal year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the general manager of the System or other duly authorized officer in charge thereof, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the governing body of the City shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of ten per centum (10%) of the amount

of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The City shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to any holder or holders of Bonds who shall file his address with the City and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or them, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any holder or holders of Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder or Bondholders.

Section 4.12. Remedies and Appointment of Receiver.

Any holder or holders of the Bonds or the coupons appertaining thereto may, by proper action, either at law or in equity, compel the performance of the duties of the City under this ordinance and the Act. If there be default in the payment of principal or interest upon any of the Bonds or coupons appertaining thereto or in the performance of any covenant contained in this ordinance and such default shall continue for a period of sixty days, any holder or holders of the Bonds or such coupons shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate proceedings at law or in equity, to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the City, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees or other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon and for the payment of operating expenses, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance and the Act.

Section 4.13. Enforcement of Collections. The City will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the Charter of the City, ordinances of the City, and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

The City further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law, under reasonable rules and regulations, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System, and all parts thereof, for nonpayment of the fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, or any part thereof, and will not restore any of the services and facilities of the System, or any part thereof, until all delinquent charges for the services and facilities of all parts of the System, plus reasonable penalties and charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid.

Section 4.14. No Competing Franchise. The City will not grant, or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the services provided by the System to or within the City.

Section 4.15. Consulting Engineer. The City will retain the Consulting Engineer hereinabove designated or other qualified and recognized independent engineers, on an annual basis to supervise generally the operation, maintenance and renewal of the System.

ARTICLE V

RATES AND LIEN FOR CHARGES

Section 5.01. Minimum Rates Established. The following schedule of fees, rentals and rates to be charged for the water and sewer services and facilities of the System are hereby fixed and determined, as follows:

A. Water Rates

AVAILABILITY

Available for all domestic and commercial users.

METER RATE

First	2,000 gals. per month	\$.90 per thousand gals.
Next	8,000 gals. per month	.65 per thousand gals.
Next	15,000 gals. per month	.60 per thousand gals.
Next	10,000 gals. per month	.45 per thousand gals.
Next	15,000 gals. per month	.40 per thousand gals.
Next	25,000 gals. per month	.35 per thousand gals.
Next	25,000 gals. per month	.30 per thousand gals.
Next	50,000 gals. per month	.25 per thousand gals.
Next	50,000 gals. per month	.20 per thousand gals.
All over	200,000 gals. per month	.16 per thousand gals.

FLAT RATE

One spigot	\$1.13 per month
Four openings, one commode	1.70 per month
Six openings, full bath	2.07 per month
Each spigot above six	.09 per month

MINIMUM CHARGE

On meter of 1/2 inch or less	-	\$1.80 per month
On meters over 1/2 inch, but not greater than 1 inch	-	2.10 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

On all accounts not paid in full within ten (10) days of billing date, ten per cent (10%), but not less than twenty cents (20¢) will be added to net amount shown.

SERVICE CONNECTION

For furnishing taps of 1/2 inch, or less	\$25.00
For furnishing taps greater than 1/2 inch but not larger than 1 inch	35.00

B. Sewer Rates

AVAILABILITY

Available for all domestic and commercial users.

METER RATE (Based upon the metered amount of water supplied)

First	2,000 gals. per month	\$.775	per thousand gals.
Next	8,000 gals. per month	.55	per thousand gals.
Next	15,000 gals. per month	.51	per thousand gals.
Next	10,000 gals. per month	.38	per thousand gals.
Next	15,000 gals. per month	.34	per thousand gals.
Next	25,000 gals. per month	.30	per thousand gals.
Next	25,000 gals. per month	.26	per thousand gals.
Next	50,000 gals. per month	.21	per thousand gals.
Next	50,000 gals. per month	.17	per thousand gals.
All over	200,000 gals. per month	.13	per thousand gals.

FLAT RATE

Domestic and Commercial users \$1.55 per month

MINIMUM CHARGE

The above schedule is subject to a minimum charge of \$1.55 per month.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

On all accounts not paid in full within ten (10) days of billing date, ten per cent (10%), but not less than twenty cents (20¢), will be added to net amount shown.

SERVICE CONNECTION

Tap Inspection Fee - New Installation - \$25.00

The schedules of rates and charges set out above shall be and constitute the minimum fees, rentals and rates to be charged for the services and facilities of the System as therein provided, shall take effect not later than the effective date of this ordinance, and shall not be reduced as long as any of the Bonds or interest thereon are outstanding and unpaid; provided, however, that such minimum rates shall be increased by the City whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all the provisions of this

ordinance, and the City shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rentals, rates and other charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to pay at least 135% of the principal of and interest on Bonds issued pursuant to this ordinance maturing and becoming due in any fiscal year and 100% of all operating expenses and all depreciation, reserve and other payments provided for in this ordinance, and as otherwise provided herein.

Section 5.02. Lien for Charges. The City shall have a lien on all lands, buildings and premises served by the System for all charges for the services and facilities thereof, and the City covenants that it will diligently enforce such liens against all lands, buildings and premises where charges are delinquent for such services or facilities, in addition to discontinuing service to such lands, buildings or premises for such delinquent charges as provided in Section 4.13.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this ordinance or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the consent in writing of the holders of two-thirds or more in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, that no modification or amendment shall permit a change in the maturity of such Bonds or a reduction in the rate of interest thereon, or in the amount of the principal obligation, or affecting the unconditional promise of the City to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due from the revenues of the System, without the consent of the holders of such Bonds. Notwithstanding the above, no

amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 6.02. Management of Combined System. The City, subject to the provisions of its Charter, the Act and other applicable statutes, shall manage, operate, maintain and control the System; provided, however, that the City hereby reserves the right to transfer such management, operation, maintenance and control of the System, or any part thereof, to such department, board, agency or instrumentality of the City as it may lawfully create or establish for such purpose, and upon any such transfer such department, board, agency or instrumentality shall assume the management, operation, maintenance and control of the System, or such part thereof as may be so transferred, and shall comply fully with all of the provisions of this ordinance and covenants and agreements contained herein.

Section 6.03. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this ordinance should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions of this ordinance or the Bonds or coupons appertaining thereto.

Section 6.04. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed.

Section 6.05. Effective Time. This ordinance shall take effect at the time and in the manner provided in the Act and the Charter of the City as the same may be applicable.

Section 6.06. Statutory Notice. Upon adoption and approval of this ordinance, the Recorder is hereby authorized and directed to cause it to be published one time in The Parsons Advocate, a newspaper published and having a general circulation in the City, together with a notice to all persons concerned, and to post a copy hereof with such notice in at least three public places in the City of Parsons, such notice to state that this ordinance has been adopted and that the City contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the ordinance and that this ordinance shall be in full force and effect if no petition as provided in the Act be filed within ten days of such publication.

Section 6.07. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the Articles, Sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Passed and approved
May 3, 1963

Mayor

Attest:

Recorder

Recorded:

Recorder

CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond,
Series 1984

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for This Ordinance	1
Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03 Ordinance to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04 Definitions	3
Section 1.05 Compliance with Requirements of 1963 Ordinance	5
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Bond	6
Section 2.02 Description of Bond	6
Section 2.03 Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	6
Section 2.04 Registrar	7
Section 2.05 Execution of Bond	7
Section 2.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	7
Section 2.07 Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	7
Section 2.08 Form of Bond	8
FORM OF BOND	9
ARTICLE III - BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	
Section 3.01 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	15
Section 3.02 Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	15

ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01	General Statement	19
Section 4.02	Rates	19
Section 4.03	Sale of the System	19
Section 4.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds	19
Section 4.05	Insurance and Bonds	19
Section 4.06	Events of Default	21
Section 4.07	Enforcement	21
Section 4.08	Fiscal Year; Budget	22
Section 4.09	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	22
Section 4.10	Books and Records; Audits	22
Section 4.11	Maintenance of System	23
Section 4.12	No Competition	23
Section 4.13	Concerning Arbitrage	23

ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	24
--------------	---	----

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01	Modification or Amendment	25
Section 6.02	Delivery of Bond No. R-1	25
Section 6.03	Severability of Invalid Provision	25
Section 6.04	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	25
Section 6.05	Table of Contents and Headings	25
Section 6.06	Effective Time	25
Section 6.07	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	25

SIGNATURES	26
------------	----

08/24/84
PARSN1-B

CITY OF PARSONS

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE WATERWORKS OF THE CITY OF PARSONS, TUCKER COUNTY, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF ITS \$68,000 COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1984; PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS, REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE BONDHOLDER; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARSONS:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Ordinance. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 20, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The City of Parsons (the "Issuer"), in the County of Tucker, State of West Virginia, is now served by a public combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "System"). The inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding area served by the System urgently require that the waterworks portion of the System be improved as herein provided. The waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer were combined pursuant to the 1963 Ordinance.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed improvements to the existing waterworks of the Issuer consisting of updating of the waterworks facilities, including replacement and renovation of water lines and renovation of the water treatment plant, with all necessary

appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Recording Officer of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of \$68,000 to finance a portion of the cost of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is \$262,000 of which \$68,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized and \$194,000 from a grant by Appalachian Regional Commission.

E. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System, herein defined, are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank senior and prior to the Bond as to lien and source of and security for payment, being the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds of the Issuer, dated May 1, 1963 (the "1963 Bonds"), issued in the original principal amount of \$290,000 of which \$130,000 principal amount of such 1963 Bonds remains outstanding and are presumed to be held by various members of the public.

H. The Purchaser is expected by the Issuer to purchase the entire principal amount of the Bond.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond. The rates, charges and rules provided for in Article V hereof shall be in full

force and effect, except as modified by the Public Service Commission, in the event of appeal, and the time for appeal as to such order shall have expired without appeal therefrom.

Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Ordinance (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Purchaser as holder of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 20, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code.

"Bond" means the \$68,000 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1984, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Bond and the 1963 Bonds.

"1963 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds of the Issuer, dated May 1, 1963, issued in the original principal amount of \$290,000.

"Bond Legislation" means this Ordinance and all ordinances and resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Consulting Engineer" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Facilities" or "Combined Waterworks Facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer.

"Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bond," "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" means the City of Parsons, in Tucker County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all of the payments upon the Bonds and into the Sinking Fund, Depreciation Account and the 1984 Reserve Fund have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to such retention.

"1963 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 3, 1963, authorizing the 1963 Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02(B) above.

"Purchaser" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Recording Officer" or "Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to

the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"System" means and includes the complete combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, including the Project, and all waterworks and sewerage facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the combined system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the combined waterworks and sewerage system after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

Section 1.05. Compliance with Requirements of 1963 Ordinance. The issuance of the Bond junior and subordinate to the 1963 Bonds is permitted under the terms of the 1963 Ordinance.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1986," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Sixty-Eight Thousand Dollars (\$68,000) for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. R-1, only as a fully registered bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 2.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Issuer.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for a registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Issuer shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Issuer with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 2.04. Registrar. The Issuer will keep or cause to be kept at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Issuer shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Issuer shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust, and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust.

Section 2.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Recording Officer.

Section 2.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, but said liens are junior and subordinate to the liens and pledges, and in all other respects, of the 1963 Bonds. The revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond after payments required for the 1963 Bonds outstanding are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of installments of the principal and interest on the Bond as the same become due as herein provided.

Section 2.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1984

CITY OF PARSONS

\$68,000

No. R-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF PARSONS (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Sixty-Eight Thousand Dollars (\$68,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof and \$334, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the

obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Registrar as defined in the Bond Legislation hereinafter described, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 20 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of the Borrower duly enacted (the "Bond Legislation").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate as to liens and pledges and in all respects to the 1963 Bonds described in the said Bond Legislation.

CITY OF PARSONS
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

222 Water Street
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Parsons, West Virginia 26287
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Recorder
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)
RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	
TOTAL		\$	_____

(Form of)
ASSIGNMENT

Pay to the Order of _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

(Title)

(No writing on this Bond except by the Registrar)

Date of Registration	In Whose Name Registered	Signature of Recorder of Registrar
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in First National Bank of Parsons, Parsons, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), in a special account hereby created and designated as "City of Parsons Project Construction Account" (herein called "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Government on or before the 15th day of each month, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by Purchaser.

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or

until there shall have been set apart in the 1984 Reserve Fund hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" was established by the 1963 Ordinance and is hereby continued initially with the Bank named in Section 3.01. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Ordinance and in the 1963 Ordinance and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein. The holder of the Bond shall have a lien on and a pledge, hereby granted, of all the Gross Revenues of the System and a statutory mortgage lien granted by the Act, so long as the Bond remains unpaid; the 1963 Bonds have first and senior priority thereon and the Bond has second, junior and subordinate priority thereon.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the "Sinking Fund" established by the 1963 Ordinance with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission"), a sum sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the 1963 Bonds outstanding under the conditions and restrictions set forth in the 1963 Ordinance, and any additional sums required for paying agents on the 1963 Bonds and shall remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Reserve Account established in the Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 20% of all amounts required to be paid for maturity principal and interest into said Sinking Fund or such lesser amount as required to maintain in said Reserve Account an amount equal to the largest amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the 1963 Bonds in any succeeding year, all as provided in the 1963 Ordinance.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and the Depreciation Account, hereinafter described, and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond the amount required to pay the

interest on the Bond and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(3) The Issuer shall next by the 15th day of each month, from the Revenue Fund, pay the reasonable and proper costs of operating, maintaining and repairing the System, all in accordance with the 1963 Ordinance, including Section 1.04(h) thereof.

(4) The Issuer shall next, by the 15th day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the "Depreciation Account" established by the 1963 Ordinance an amount equivalent to at least 6% of the Gross Revenues of the System in the preceding month in accordance with the conditions and restrictions set forth in the 1963 Ordinance.

(5) The Issuer shall next, by the 15th day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and the Depreciation Account and deposit with the said Bank in the 1984 Reserve Fund hereby initially established with said Bank, 1/12 of 1/10 of the amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Bond in any year until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals the sum of \$4,010, such sum being herein called the "Minimum Reserve." After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the 1984 Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the 1984 Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments and Reserve Account requirements for the 1963 Bonds and the Bond, the Operating Expenses and the Depreciation Account, and, to the extent necessary, shall also transfer moneys from the Depreciation Account, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the 1984 Reserve Fund. Moneys in the 1984 Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein shall be transferred to and deposited in the Depreciation Account.

Whenever the moneys in the 1984 Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The aforesaid Bank (and any successor appointed by the Issuer) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the 1984 Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Account as herein provided, and all amounts required therefor will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such Fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, which lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien of the holders of the 1963 Bonds, but the aforesaid Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Fiscal Agent shall keep the moneys in the 1984 Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Account invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding 2 years. Earnings upon moneys in the 1984 Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Fiscal Agent.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that the System now serves at least 797 bona fide full time users in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the 1984 Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 4.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than the amounts required by the 1963 Ordinance, and in any event not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the 1984 Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Account and into the funds and accounts herein and in the 1963 Ordinance provided and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 4.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 4.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor,

and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(D) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and

employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$10,000 upon the Recording Officer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(F) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 4.06. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment due on the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 4.07. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase

rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.08. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 4.09. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.10. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser.

Section 4.11. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 4.12. No Competition. The Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.13. Concerning Arbitrage. The proceeds of sale of the Bond will not be invested in such a way as to violate the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the waterworks portion of the System shall, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, be as provided in the Ordinance of the Issuer providing rates and charges enacted February 15, 1983, and now in full force and effect according to its terms which Ordinance is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

The fees, rates and charges above referred to will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the Issuer shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide net revenues to meet its obligations hereunder and under the 1963 Ordinance, but not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the Bond after the 1963 Bonds have been paid.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any Bond Legislation amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the consent in writing of the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 6.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 6.04. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) nor to the 1963 Ordinance.

Section 6.05. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.06. Effective Time. This Bond Legislation shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

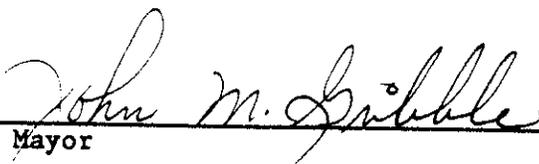
Section 6.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents hereof, shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Parsons Advocate, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the boundaries of the Issuer, together with a notice stating that

this Bond Legislation has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the said abstract and notice, and present protests. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

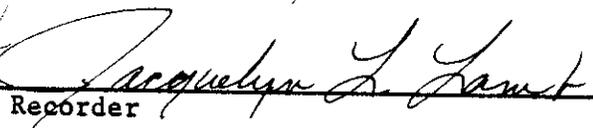
Passed on First Reading August 28, 1984

Passed on Second Reading September 4, 1984

Effective on Third
and Final Reading September 19, 1984



Mayor



Recorder

09/19/84
PARSN1-A





STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
1201 DUNBAR AVENUE
DUNBAR, WV 25064
(304) 348-3612

May 8, 1989

The Honorable John H. Wilson
Mayor, City of Parsons
Post Office Box A
Parsons WV 25287

SUBORDINATE LOAN

The West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") has reviewed the Application for a Construction Loan (the "Application") of the City of Parsons and has determined initially that the Governmental Agency qualifies for participation in the Authority's Water Development Loan Program.

At its meeting on March 8, 1989, the Water Development Board (the "Board") considered the City of Parsons' request for a subordinate loan. Following discussion, the Board approved a subordinate loan, provided the City of Parsons meets all requirements of the Authority's Water Development Loan Program.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding this matter.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Daniel B. Yonkosky".

DANIEL B. YONKOSKY - DIRECTOR

c Steptoe & Johnson



FLOW OF FUNDS SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SYSTEM REVENUES

